The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1992-93
The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳯), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (*bo wen yue li*): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, ‘By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the Four Books)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
Postal address  The Chinese University of Hong Kong,
               Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone  609 6000
           609 7000

Fax     (852) 603 5544

Cable   (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG
        (Chinese cable) 6331

Telex   50301 CUHK HX
# Contents

1 Introduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part I</th>
<th>Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>University Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Council Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>College Board of Trustees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>The Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Senate Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>College Assembly of Fellows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Advisory Boards and Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Emeritus Professors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Graduates Honoris Causa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part II</th>
<th>General Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>The University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>The Ordinance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Academic Structure and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Lands and Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Residential Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Academic Dress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part III  Research Units and University Extensions

57 Research Institutes and Centres
57 Institute of Chinese Studies
58  Art Gallery
58  Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
58  The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
59  Research Centre for Translation
59  Research Institute for the Humanities
60  Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
60  Institute of Science and Technology
60  Centre for Environmental Studies
61  Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
61  Materials Technology Research Centre
61  Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
62  Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

63 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
63  The Biotechnology Laboratory
63  Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
64  Computer Science Consultancy Unit
64  Electronics Consultancy Unit
64  Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
64  Hong Kong Cancer Institute
65  Marine Science Laboratory
65  Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit
65  Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
66  Research Laboratory for Food Science
66  Statistical Consulting Services Unit
66  Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit
66  Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
67  The Yeung Shiu Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

68 University Extensions
68  Department of Extramural Studies
69  New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
Part IV  Support Facilities and Services

73  The Library System  
74  Universities Service Centre  
74  The Chinese University Press  
75  Computer Services Centre  
76  Information Management Unit  
76  Services for Students and Student Activities  
77  Health Service  
78  Sports Facilities  
78  The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall  
78  Information Services and University Publications

Part V  Programmes of Studies

83  Full-time Undergraduate Studies  
139  Part-time Undergraduate Studies  
150  Postgraduate Studies  
205  International Asian Studies Programme

Part VI  Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

208  Fees  
213  Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students  
213  for Full-time Undergraduate Programmes  
230  for Part-time Undergraduate Programmes  
231  for Postgraduate Programmes  
237  for Overseas Postgraduate Studies  
238  for the International Studies Programmes  
239  for the Constituent Colleges

Part VII  University Ordinance and Regulations

255  The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance  
289  Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies  
303  General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies  
314  Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies  
319  Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
323 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
336 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
346 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
351 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
354 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
357 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
365 Regulations of the University Library System

Part VIII Staff List

371 Teaching Departments
378 Faculty of Arts
378 Faculty of Business Administration
382 Faculty of Education
385 Faculty of Engineering
388 Faculty of Medicine
402 Faculty of Science
407 Faculty of Social Science
413 Research Institutes/Centres
413 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
413 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
414 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
414 Institute of Chinese Studies
416 Institute of Science and Technology
417 Research Institute for the Humanities
417 Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
418 Ancillary Academic Units
418 Office of the Director of General Education
418 Office of International Studies Programmes
419 Department of Extramural Studies
419 New Asia Yale-in-China Language Centre
420 Library System
421 Universities Service Centre
421 The Chinese University Press
422 Computer Services Centre
422 Information Management Unit
423 Administrative and Service Units
423 Vice- Chancellor’s Office
423 Registry
426 Secretariat
426 Personnel Office
427 Bursary
428 Buildings Office
428 Office of Student Affairs
429 University Health Service
430 Office of Academic Links
430 Office of Industrial and Business Development
430 Research Administration Office
430 Other Service Units
433 Colleges
433 Chung Chi College
434 New Asia College
434 United College
435 Shaw College

Appendices

439 Almanac 1992-93
447 Student Enrolments

Campus Map
Introduction

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. The objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new college became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are nine part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs, BSc and BSSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the PhD, MA, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time and part-time
programmes leading to the Diploma in Education, are offered by the Graduate School through its 33 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close associations with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1991-92 was 10,143, including 8,391 undergraduate and 1,752 postgraduate students.

The University has six research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity), and the recently established Research Institute for the Humanities.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extramural Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
Part I

Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
His Excellency the Rt. Hon. Christopher Patten

Pro-Chancellor
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 简悦强, GBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK and HK); JP

Vice-Chancellor
Charles K. Kao 高锟, BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK and Sussex); DEng (Glas.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE; BSc, PhD (Mane.); FInstP; FIOP; FRSA; JP
Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi and Pitt.); PhD (Pitt.)
S. W. Tam 譚向湄, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Treasurer
Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李雁如, BA (HK); JP

Head of Chung Chi College
Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Head of New Asia College
P. C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

Head of United College
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Establishment

Head of Shaw College
Char-nie Chen 陳佳瑞, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Dean of the Graduate School
S. W. Tam 譚尚清, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Dean of Arts
Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀焕, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Dean of Business Administration
Mun Kin-chok 閔建勳, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Dean of Education
Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Dean of Engineering
Omar Wing 周 昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Dean of Medicine
Arthur K. C. Li 李鎭章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Dean of Science
Kenneth Young 楊錦凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Dean of Social Science
Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Secretary
Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明, BA (Internatn. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Librarian
Frederick Y. T. Chang 彭耀棣, BLS, MEd (Ott.); MLS (Emporia State) (Acting)

Bursar
David A. Gilkes, MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

University Dean of Students
Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
The Council

Chairman
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, LLD, FHKSA, FCPA, CPA, FCIS, ATI, CPAS, JP

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 儀, BSc, PhD, DSc, DEng, FEng, NAE (USA), FIEE, FIEE, FHKIE

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Baysung Hsu 楊培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. S. W. Tam 潘尚簡, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

Treasurer
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李麗如, BA, JP

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 謝悦強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD
Sir Run Run Shaw 郭慶光, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

- Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勳, MBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA
- Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
- Dr. Edwin Tao 雲學墀, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLB, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIBSE, FIEAust
- Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
- Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP
- Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
- Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLB, DHumL, FRSA, JP
- Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLB, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

The Head of each College

- Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD
- Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS, FRACS, FRCS
- Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
- Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳輝, MB, MSc, FRCPsyCh, FRANZCP, DPM

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

- Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD
- Prof. Mun Kin-chok 關健蜀, MA, PhD
- Dr. Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃銓, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD
- Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIIEEE
- Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國棟, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS (UK), FRCS (Edin.), FRACS, FACS
- Prof. Kenneth Young 楊樹凱, BS, PhD
- Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP
- Prof. S. W. Tarn 潘尚臨, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

- Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 楊妙清, BA, PhD, JP
- Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金學卓, Jr Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3e cycle
- Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FHKCS
- Mr. T. L. Tsim 譚德霖, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

- Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
- Prof. J. C. K. Lee 李元軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPed, FRCPath, FCAP
- Prof. Kenneth Young 楊樹凱, BS, PhD

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

- Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
- Prof. Peter Karmel, AC, CBE, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt, DUniv, FACE, FASSA
Four persons nominated by the Chancellor
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD
Dr. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, LLD, FHKSA, FCPA, CPA,
FCIS, ATII, CPAS, JP
Mr. David W. K. Sin 洗馬堅
Prof. the Hon. Wang Gungwu 王廣武, CBE, BA, MA, PhD, FAHA

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than
Official Members, from among their own number
Mr. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛林, OBE, LLB, PCLL, ACIArb, JP
Dr. the Hon. Allen Lee Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, DEng, LLD, FHKIE, JP
Dr. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠嫦, CBE, LLB, LLD, JP

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall
be elected by the Council
Mr. Paul M. F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Sir Quo-wei Lee 劉國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

Secretary of the Council
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BScGe, MDiv
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銀

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陈佳瑞
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 阮秀煌
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李国章
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 陳建荀
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Prof. Omar Wing 周 昌

Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃桂
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚濤
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李婉如

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陈佳瑞
Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. David W. K. Sin 沈為堅

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銀
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Council Committees

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陈佳藜
Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永莱
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學達
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. P. J. Corser
Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陈佳藜
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銀
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Maria Wai-chu Tam 谭惠珠
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陈佳藜
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 銀
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Establishment

Prof. S. W. Tam 譚樹棠
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝英

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊缨凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Dr. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mr. David W. K. Sin 沈為堅

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Mrs. Angelie K. Y. Kwok 郭潔瑩
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇崇仁

Secretary
Mrs. Clara Lee 李曉華

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron
Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮家芬

Board of Directors
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高銓 (Chairman)
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李囍如
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光
College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Dr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥 مهم, MBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Members Representing Church Organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM
Dr. Lam Man Ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD
Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
Mr. David Huo-fu Lin 林和甫, BA, ISO
Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, MBE, BSc, MA
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM
Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc
The Rev. Yung Kok-kwong 楊耀光, BA, BTh, MDiv

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李鼎誠

Members Co-opted by the Board
Mr. George H. C. Hung 熊錦章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 劉勤珍, CA, FHKS
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林 玏, BA, BSc
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA
Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德劦, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Mr. S. H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FI MechE, FWeldI
Mr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc
Mr. Wat Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃德勝, BSc
Mr. Henry Wu King Cheong 胡經昌, BSc, MSc

College Academics and Others
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (Head of College)
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C. C. Chan 陳佐才, Dip Licentiate, MDiv, DDiv (Fellow)
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 劉愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSC (Fellow)
Mr. Thomas C. Y. Chan 陳澤賢, BSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Lo Foo Cheung 羅富昌, BSc, MBA (College Alumni Association)
Dr. Samson Sun 孫秉權, MBE, DCSc, JP (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K. Y. Kwok 鄭譚潔雲, BA, PGDMS

New Asia College

Chairman
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

Ex-officio Members
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS, FRACS, FRCS (Head of College)
Mr. David B. Youutz, BA, MA (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學卿, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIE Aust

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Mrs. Grace Hui Wong King-man 許黃景文, BA, DipEd, AdvDipEd
Ms. Hilda Kwan Wei-yin 韋慧賢, BA, DipEd

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. David W. K. Sin 沈子堅

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. Henry Shang-ren Kao 高尚仁, BA, MS, PhD
Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSc, MBcon
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil

Members of the Community-at-Large nominated by the Board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLJD, JP
Mr. William Cheung 張威麟
Dr. Chiao Chien 程健, BA, MA, PhD
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貫倫, BL, BA
Mr. Tony Fung 楊永祥
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華, J Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3è cycle
Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

Secretary

Mr. Keung Wing-chung 姜永忠, BA, DipPubAdm, MA

United College

Honorary Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA

Chairman

Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd’Hon, DSSc, JP

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳菩芬, DSc, PhD, LLM, FSS, FASA, CPA, FBIM, SBSU, JP
Mr. Thomas T. T. Chen 陳文志
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FHKCS
Dr. T. C. Cheng 鄭棣材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 蕭裕彤, LLJD, DBA
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張漢蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煥昌
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡澤芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP
Establishment

Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠，AB, MA, PhD, CDP
Mr. D. von Hansemann
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀欽，BA, JP
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基，LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓子，BSc, MSc, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照，OBE, NOC
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基，DBA
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章，MA, MD, BChir, FRCS (UK), FRCS (Edin.), FRACS, FACS
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 劉烈武，MBE, JP
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫業霞，BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰，BSc
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP
Mr. Roy T. T. Tan 陳宗朝，BSc, MBA
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千，OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾，AIA
Mr. Wong Wan-in 黃元政，OBE, JP
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全，CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章，MSc

Secretary
Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明，BSSc, DipPubAdm

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨，CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Prof. G. H. Choa 蔡永彥，CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

Ex-officio Member
Prof. Char-nic Chen 陳佳麟，MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Wing-ming Chan 陳永明，Dip, MA, PhD
Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹穎，BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張愛蓮，MBE, JP
Mr. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛林，OBE, LLB, PCLL, ACIArb, JP
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培，BSc, MPhil, PhD
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深，OBE, BSc, PhD, FIInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP
Prof. Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE
Prof. D. C. Lau 劉殿達, BA, MA, LLD, DLitt
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧麗, MSc, MB BS, MD, MRCP (UK), FRCP (Edin.)
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明, BA, BD, ThM, ThD
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 謝美姣, BSSc, MA, MBA, PhD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (Hon. Treasurer)
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德, BSc, MD, MRCP(UK), MRCP (UK), FRCP
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禧, OBE, BA, JP
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道氏德, BSc(Eng), FHKIE, CEng, FIEE, FIMechE, FIEAust, FBIM
Mr. T. L. Tsim 董德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段權, BS, MS, PhD
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王子瀚, AB, AM, PhD
Dr. Norman Y. S. Woo 胡永劭, BSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高锟

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚潤

Head of each College
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓宇
Prof. Char-nief Chen 陳家輝

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Dr. Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚潤

The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor
Prof. D. C. Anderson
Prof. Michael Bond
Establishment

Prof. K. J. Sellick
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭鴻基
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚鴻
Prof. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松然
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周 昌
Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊度蜜
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊堅凱
Prof. Eden S. H. Yu 呂肇熊

Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Dr. K. M. Chan 陳啓明
Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Dr. Chen Chi-nan 陳其潛
Dr. Augustine Cheng 鄭勳斌
Prof. S. Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠 (Acting)
Dr. Irene H. S. Chow 周巧笑
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Gail Schaefer Fu
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Mr. Fung Yee-wang 馮以淙
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dr. Kwong Chung-ping 謝中平
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Archie Chi-chung Lee 李燁昌
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Dr. Leung Kwok 梁 覺
Dr. Liao Kuang-sheng 梁光生
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉
Dr. Thamis W. C. Lo 盧榮俊
Dr. H. K. Ng 吳浩強
Dr. Linda Ng 伍鳳儀
Dr. Paul Robinson
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Dr. Tuan Chuyau 段 楊
Mrs. C. C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Mr. Yue Kwan-cheuk 余均灼

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

The Rev. Canon Dr. C. C. Alan Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉
Dr. David K. Y. Chu 朱劍如
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 南愛華
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑

Registrar
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明 (Secretary)

Librarian
Mr. Frederick Y. T. Chang 鄭耀棟 (Acting)

University Dean of Students
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

President of the University Student Union
Mr. Wong Yan-yin 黃昕然

Students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
Mr. Lee Kin-tung 李健東
Miss Alice M. K. Mak 奚美娟
Mr. Albert K. M. Tsui 徐敏文
Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 錦

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of Colleges
Deans of the Faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
University Dean of Students
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
One Senate member elected to represent each Faculty
  Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
  Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基
  Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
  Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Librarian

Member & Secretary
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明 (Registrar)

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman
Prof. Charles K. Kao 高 錦
Members
One elected representative from each Faculty
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中
Mr. Thomas T. C. Choy 蔡德祥
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容權興
Registrar

Member & Secretary
Dr. Spencer Wong 黃重光 (Director, Department of Extramural Studies)

Committee on General Education
Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金羅基
Members
Heads of Colleges or their representatives
Deans of the Faculties
Director of General Education
Associate Director of General Education
Director of Part-time Degree Studies
Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic Section)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Chairman
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Members
Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes
Ms. Stella L. M. So 蘇麗文
Mr. S. L. Dang 鄧仕樑
Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Dr. Paul Robinson
Mr. Harold H. C. Ho 何輝鏗
Dr. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Dr. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. K. J. Sellick
Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic Section)
Committee on Physical Education

Chairman
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛基

Members
Dean of Faculty of Education
Director of Studies in Sports Science and Physical Education
Registrar
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基

Secretary
Miss Lee Lai-ha 李麗霞 (Executive Officer, Admissions Section)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Members
Staff representatives
Two representatives from each College
Dr. Chen Te 陳特 Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉豪 Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. Kwan Ho-shan 謝海山 Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔慧輝
Dr. Michael S. C. Tam 譚兆祥 Dr. John H. K. Yeung 楊鈞強
One representative from each Faculty
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李俊軍

(other representatives to be elected)

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)
President of University Student Union
Three representatives from University Student Union
One representative from each College Student Union
One representative from each Faculty
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Senate Committees

Members
Registrar
Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

Secretary
Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Admissions Section)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉

Members
Deans of the Faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows

Dr. Leung Jin-Pang 梁振鵬
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧鷗
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Director of General Education

Member & Secretary
Mr. Frederick Y. T. Chang 鄭耀棠 (Acting Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each Faculty

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶瓊
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Dr. Sunny T. S. Li 李子新

Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Prof. D. C. Lau 劉駿駿
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆 (Director of The Chinese University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Prof. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝
Establishment

Members

College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang Chui 邵龍柱
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳力正
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. John H. K. Yeung 楊鶴強

Faculty representatives
Dr. Kwok Pui-Ian 郭佩蘭
Mr. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
Dr. J. A. J. H. Critchley
Prof. Michael Bond

Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Miss Jenny Wu 胡靜茵 (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深

Members
Deans of the Faculties
Registrar
Chairmen of the Boards of Studies which offer a Major Programme
Chairmen of the Curriculum and Examination Sub-committees of the Faculty of Medicine
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊永富 (Assistant Registrar, Examination Section)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宜仁 (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Joseph Boyle
Prof. S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Chen Te 陳特
Dr. Daniel T. W. Chow 周天和
Mr. Fang Chan-hsiung 方展雄
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Mr. Harold H. C. Ho 何輝錦
Dr. Simon S. M. Ho 何順文
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Dr. Daniel Ping-leung Law 劉炳良
Ms. Dominica S. Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良
Dr. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚明
Mr. Yue Kwan Cheuk 余均灼
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C. C. Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 張妙清
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Prof. J. A. Gosling
Dr. Ho Hsii-hwang 何秀煌
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dr. Lee Chi-ming 李志明
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 謝炳基
Dr. Wong Chung-kwong 黃重光
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K. Y. Kwok 郭禴潔莹
New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. D. C. Anderson
Dr. Chiao Chien 蔡健
Dr. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉豪
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄭健行
Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Dr. Leslie N. K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Vincent Lum 林燿燊
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 關建蜀
Prof. David Pollard
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙
Mrs. C. C. Ho Tung 董可淑真
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Mr. David B. Youetz

Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄
Prof. R. L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉達先
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸耀棠
Prof. Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 黎繼強
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儂
Mr. So Hing-bug 蘇慶彬
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正
Dr. Henry Nai-ching Wong 黃乃正
Dr. David Yew Tai-wai 姚大衛
Dr. Yuan Hah-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Secretary
Mr. Keung Wing-chung 姜永忠

United College

Chairman
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (Head of College)

Members
Dr. W. K. Cham 崔偉權
Dr. Chan Chuck-kuen 陳澤權
Dr. Chan Nai-ning 陳乃寧
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Christopher H. K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Dr. Irene H. S. Chow 周巧笑
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮燁棠
Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧華
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 呂柏偉
Dr. Thamis W. C. Lo 盧華俊
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳白強

Mr. Andrew Y. Y. Chan 陳耀墉
Dr. K. M. Chan 陳啓明
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張鍇慶
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡均
Dr. Joseph Hsin-wai Hung 孔憲煥
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Arthur K. C. Li 李國華
Mr. T. K. Lo 盧德輝
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫鸞華
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德
College Assembly of Fellows

Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉
Prof. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松然
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川
Dr. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊炯凱

Miss Nancy Sun 孫 萍
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃均鴻
Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Wong Yuk-tong 王玉書
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基

Secretary
Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳麟 (Head of College)

Members
Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Allan M. Z. Chang 張明仁
Dr. David K. Y. Chu 朱劍如
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 權國培
Prof. Dominic M. K. Lam 林文傑
Prof. Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 張美秋
Prof. Andrew T. L. Parkin
Prof. David Punter
Dr. Michael S. C. Tam 譚兆祥
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Dr. Jean Woo 關令芳
Dr. John H. K. Yeung 楊鈞強
Prof. Eden S. H. Yu 賴肇熊

Dr. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶清
Prof. George J. Fan 范季融
Dr. Christopher W. K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Y. W. Lam 林逸華
Dr. Paul S. N. Lee 李少南
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 譚振德
Dr. Stephen L. W. Tang 鄧騰威
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 棟
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王子瀚
Dr. Norman Y. S. Woo 胡鏡輝
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 吳 寧
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Mr. Kenneth Tan 陳國恩, Kwan Wong Tan and Fong

Members
Mr. Valiant K. P. Cheung 張建樑, KPMG Peak Marwick
Mr. P. M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis K. N. Leung & Co.
Mr. Patrick Yeung 楊佳鋒, Standard Chartered Securities Holdings Limited

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Henry Boss
Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Mr. Felix Chow 周福基
Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Chairman of Department of Accountancy, CUHK
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul
Professor of Accountancy, CUHK
Mr. Thomas Y. T. Wong 黃汝霖
Representative of Vocational Training Council

Member & Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK
Advisory Boards and Committees

Appointments Board

Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung, Sun Hung Kai & Co., Ltd.

Members
Mr. Thomas Boam, United States Consulate-General
Mr. W. P. J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong
Mr. Michael Cartland, JP, Social Welfare Department
Dr. W. K. Cham, CUHK
Mrs. K. Chau, Ying Wa Girls' School
Dr. Cheng Yin-cheong, CUHK
Mr. Paul Chow, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Dr. Simon S. M. Ho, CUHK
Miss Sophia Kao, Provisional Airport Authority
Mr. Irving Koo, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.
Mrs. Elyncia Lam, John Swire & Sons (HK) Ltd.
Dr. Lam Mong-chow, CUHK
Mr. Alex W. L. Lau, Andersen Consulting, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Chien Lee, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.
Mr. Y. T. Li, JP, Education Department
Mr. M. Miura, Daiwa Overseas Finance Ltd.
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yee, All Saints' Middle School
Mr. B. H. Renwick, The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Dr. Philip Shen, CUHK
Ms. Sally Wong Pik-yeo, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat
Miss Woo Hsheh-min, Bank of China
Prof. Kenneth Young, CUHK

Ex-officio Members
Mr. Bruce Kai, CUHK
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi, CUHK
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Wong Yan-yin, CUHK
President of the University Student Union, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary
Mrs. Grace M. Y. Chow, Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman
Mr. James H. Kinoshita, practising architect in Hong Kong
Establishment

Members
The Hon. Edward S. T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tunney Lee 李耀輝, CUHK
Prof. Eric K. C. Lye 黎錦超, University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Koichi Nagashima, Tokyo University, Japan; and practising architect in Japan
Prof. S. W. Tam 譚尚清, OBE, JP, CUHK
Prof. John Nelson Tam, Liverpool University, UK; and Royal Institute of British Architects
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman
Miss Ko Siu-wah 高苕華, OBE, JP, Young Women’s Christian Association

Members
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK
Prof. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝, CBE, JP, CUHK
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
The Hon. James P. C. Tien 田北俊, JP, Manhattan Garments (International) Ltd.
Mr. B. L. Wong 黃炳禮, B. L. Wong & Co., Ltd.
Dr. Spencer Wong 梁盛光, CUHK
Miss Annie S. C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

Members
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Odgers and Co. (Far East) Ltd., Organization Systems Ltd.
Mr. Lo-yi Chan, Lingnan Foundation
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. G. L. Crew, Hong Kong Telecom
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 梁建勳, CUHK
Mr. Simon Wong Kwong Chi 王幹芝, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK
Dr. Eric T. M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, Seapower International Holdings Ltd.
Advisory Boards and Committees

Secretary
Mr. David A. Hilkes, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members
Dr. T. K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷華, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.
Mr. Walter P. S. Kwok 郭明湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Dah Chong Hong (Motor Service Centre) Ltd.
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 關建薈, CUHK
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S. G. V. Group Ltd.
Mr. Antony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮, CUHK

Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Chairman
Prof. D. C. Lau 劉錦彰, CUHK

Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Prof. Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, CUHK
Dr. Y. F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Dr. Y. H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C. H. Lee 李智銘
Prof. To Cho-Yee 杜祖贻, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠霞, Education Department
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, JP, CUHK
Member & Secretary
Mr. Yeung Chung-kei 楊鍾基, CUHK

Consultants
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP

Art Gallery Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, JP

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許晉儀
Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T. C. Lai 麥浩昌
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Mr. T. T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

Ex-officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Chairman of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Ex-officio Member & Secretary
Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK
Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Cheng, Te-k‘un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (Fine Arts)
Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP (Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝謙, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J. L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (Economics)
Jao, Tsung-i 高宗顥, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (Biochemistry)
Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgrSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
Graduates *Honoris Causa*

**Doctor of Laws (LLD)**

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964

Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 1964

Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 1964


Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA 1968


Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳耀, OBE, BS, JP 1968

Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 1968

Chern, Shing-shen 陳省身, DSc 1969

Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969

Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969

Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 1969

Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970

Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 1970

Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD 1970

Pei, Ipoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch 1970

Phillips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971


Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS 1972

Lin, Chia-chiao 林家煒, BSc, MA, PhD 1973


Lee, Jung Sen 劉榮森, OBE, BA 1974

Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974

Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD 1974
## Graduates Honoris Causa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and Honors</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yung, Chi Tung</td>
<td>OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aw, Sian, Ms.</td>
<td>OBE, JP, SSSI (A)</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Ping-ti</td>
<td>BA, PhD</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, D. C.</td>
<td>BA, MA</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann, Tze-kai</td>
<td>CBE, JP</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fang-kuei</td>
<td>BA, MA, PhD, DLIlt</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Lien-sheng</td>
<td>BA, MA, PhD, DLitt</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pao, Yue-kong</td>
<td>CBE, LLD, JP</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Ying-shih</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Bin</td>
<td>Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Choh-ming</td>
<td>KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSC, JP</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Charles Frankland</td>
<td>CEng, FIMechE</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szeto, The Hon. Wai</td>
<td>司徒惠, CBE, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConStE, FHKIE, DSc</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpton, OM, FRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen</td>
<td>鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, The Hon. Lydia</td>
<td>鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L.</td>
<td>楊鐵樑, LLB</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean</td>
<td>李福善, LLB</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choa, G. H.</td>
<td>CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&amp;H, JP</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Lin</td>
<td>CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers-Jones, Sir David</td>
<td>KBE, CMG, MA, JP</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung</td>
<td>潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Harry Sin-yang</td>
<td>方心謙, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu</td>
<td>譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kung, James Z. M.</td>
<td>孔祥銘, MBE, LLB, FAIA</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Allen Peng-fei</td>
<td>李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Kwok-tung</td>
<td>李國鈞, BS, DSc, DEngcon</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao, Edwin H. C.</td>
<td>陶學雄, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIIBSE, FIEAust</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Doctor of Literature (DLit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and Honors</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Tung-choy</td>
<td>OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Yung-chow</td>
<td>OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Te-k’un</td>
<td>BA, MA, PhD</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin)</td>
<td>李岳甘 (巴金)</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, William</td>
<td>CBE, MA, FBA, FSA</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Qingyuan</td>
<td></td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lu, Shuxiang 吕叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛 1988

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**
Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Collen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEE, FInstP, FCGI 1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 简悦威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 华罗庚 1982
Amott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S. L. 陈省身, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高锟, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgrtSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McKewen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tesh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991

**Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)**
Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Brenridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FlB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林榮浩, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP 1986
Brown, W. C. L., OBE 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 林鈞樑 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑞壁 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD 1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng 1991
General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report also recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986, the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College, which began admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for the establishment of Shaw College.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 255-288 of this Calendar.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and a total of 57 departments offering 32 major programmes and 29 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students and nine part-time undergraduate programmes.

Postgraduate programmes including 27 doctoral programmes, 46 master’s programmes and two diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 33 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the boards of studies. The boards of studies are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.
Undergraduate Studies
At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-eighties, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. Starting 1991-92, greater flexibility has been introduced in students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the needs of society and its students. Since the introduction of the discipline of Information Engineering in 1988-89 under the Faculty of Science, significant developments in engineering studies had been made which culminated into the formation of a new Faculty of Engineering in 1991-92. New academic disciplines have also been introduced recently: Architecture under the Faculty of Social Science, and Nursing and Pharmacy under the Faculty of Medicine. Moreover, under the Faculty of Arts, Japanese Studies has been developed into a major field of study and a translation specialization programme is offered to upper year Chinese and English majors. Under the Faculty of Science, a new Human Biology stream of study has been added.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981-82 with classes offered in the evening. The nine part-time degree programmes offered are Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, Primary Education and Social Work.

Postgraduate Studies
Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980-81. With the introduction in 1992-93 of six new PhD programmes in Anthropology, Clinical Psychology, History of Chinese Art, Music, Social Welfare and Systems Engineering, there are now 27 doctoral programmes. Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966-67, and the number of programmes has increased to 46 by 1992-93.

Finance
The University’s main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University’s total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK$699 million by June 1991. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions have made up about 27 per cent of the total capital cost.
Lands and Buildings

The University has a campus measuring some 133.8 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands scenic views of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of the original colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. Shaw College, commissioned in 1989 at the northwest tip of the campus, has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments, as it is designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library and its integral extension block; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery with its extension and annex; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi-Ch’iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (a large building complex for the science and engineering departments); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (academic facilities for the arts, social science and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands on guard a Transport and Security Depot whilst clustered on the hilly slopes to the north lie many blocks of staff quarters.

Descending from the mid-level towards the bay are the Postgraduate Hall Complex (dormitories for postgraduates), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building (squash centre and teaching facilities for physical education), and finally the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Marine Science Laboratory on the waterfront. And along the approaches to the University Station sit the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education) and the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts).
In the last two decades, some 85 buildings, big or small, have been erected on the once barren hillside. Additions in the year include an integral extension block to the University Library, the Hui Yeung Shing Building, the Kwok Sports Building, the Chiangs Building, and a hostel for 300 on the Shaw College campus.

Building projects under construction or active design include the Wong Foo Yuan Building and two other phases of redevelopment of the teaching blocks of Chung Chi College, an academic building for engineering studies, a hostel for 300 on the Chung Chi campus, an extension to the Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College, and a building providing animal holding and other supportive facilities for the medical and science departments.

Other capital works being planned comprise additional teaching and research facilities for the science departments, further phases of redevelopment of the teaching buildings of Chung Chi College, more hostels and staff/student amenities, and the upgrading of engineering services.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus. An extension to the medical library and the construction of a special radiological centre are being planned.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for periods of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980. Two new guest houses, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building, were completed in summer 1992 to provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as a limited number of undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin
Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Some of the older and smaller ones are being planned for redevelopment. Together they accommodate a total of 784 students at present. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. By 1992 three student hostels have been erected on the Shaw College campus. Together they provide 880 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK$1,550 to $2,808 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK$1,650 to $2,250 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 211.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

Treasurer
A grey robe edged with gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary
A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar
A grey robe edged with purple band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Librarian
A grey robe edged with gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A grey robe edged with dark grey band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Graduates
Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for Arts
- Business Administration: pale yellow
- Education: grey
- Engineering: light blue
- Medicine: orange
- Science: deep magenta
- Social Science: mauve

Bachelor's
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

Liaison with the World of Learning
The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international associations of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. The first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California. Since then, university-level student exchanges with Georgetown University and Brown University in the USA, Tsukuba University and Soka University in Japan, and The University of British
Columbia in Canada have also been established. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP), which is based at Georgetown University. These exchanges are coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes. Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French and German universities through arrangements with respective governments and exchange bodies. In Japan, short-term staff visit programmes with Tsukuba University and Soka University have been established.

The University's constituent colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and Princeton-in-Asia, and United College with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with University of Redlands, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University; United College with Williams College and Indiana University; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

Other units which have exchange relations with overseas institutions of higher learning include the MBA and BBA programmes, and the Department of Japanese Studies. The MBA programmes currently exchange graduates with New York University, University of California at Los Angeles, The University of Chicago, The University of British Columbia, The University of Western Ontario, London Business School, York University and University of California at Berkeley, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate exchange agreements with Queen's College and James Madison University. The Department of Japanese Studies has exchange agreements with Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration, Nanzan University, Soka University, Sophia University and Kyorin University.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses in Chinese language. So far there have been over 900 participants from more than 27 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes. For details of admission, see pp. 205-206 of this Calendar.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The orientation programme for the Luce Scholars Programme administered by the Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted at the University for more than 10 years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these are organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social
Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation in New York, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and the Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University receives several hundred academic visitors from various disciplines from different parts of China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University, the Academia Sinica in Beijing and its institutes in Shanghai, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Fudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongshan University, the South China Normal University in Guangzhou, the Nankai University in Tianjin, the Guangxi Medical College in Nanning, the Shanxi University in Taiyuan, the Xiamen University in Fujian, the China Pharmaceutical University in Nanjing, the South China University of Technology in Guangzhou, the Shanghai Jiaotong University and the Academia Sinica, Shanghai Branch in Shanghai. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University’s pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University’s academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, a new Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective
administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes. Under the guidance of the Committee on Academic Links, the office represents the University in conversations with outside bodies on matters related to academic links.

**Liaison with the Business Community**

The University has on-going working relations with local and international industrial and business firms and with government bodies by providing graduate managerial and professional staff, conducting training and development programmes, performing sponsored and contract research and offering consultancy services. As Hong Kong’s economy grows, the need for these services has expanded considerably. Hence, in 1988 the University established the Office of Industrial and Business Development (OIBD) to assist the various departments in strengthening their existing relationship with outside organizations, and in developing new links with appropriate organizations and individuals.

The OIBD is also responsible for investigating the various means by which the University might offer services and programmes that would attract support from both local and international companies. These services might include contract research, product development, staff development programmes, consultancy, special studies and liaison activities with local and overseas universities and research institutes. Furthermore, the OIBD is to investigate possible areas for two-way technology transfer among the industrialized countries, Hong Kong and China, and to identify new businesses/industries with high potential for rapid growth. This will be achieved through cooperative efforts with local organizations and educational institutions.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an Assembly of Fellows, chaired by the college head. The Assembly of Fellows assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million and subsequently, an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to become its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning using borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave consid-
erable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Sit Tsien Ling Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1991-92 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,848, of whom 894 were men and 954 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent college of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are freely organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1991-92 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,884, of whom 915 were men and 969 were women. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Chengsha and Wuhan in 1980.
United College

United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as her governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October of the same year, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972. In November 1983, Dr. Woo was appointed to the membership of the University Council and thus resigned from the college board. Sir Run Run Shaw was then elected chairman of the board to succeed Dr. Woo. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991. Dr. Ho Tim then succeeded Sir Run Run as chairman of the board.

A College Endowment Fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the Board of Trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of and provide various services to students of the college. With financial support from the University and the College Endowment Fund, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1991-92, a total of 1,865 students were assigned to United College, of whom 941 were men and 924 were women.

Shaw College

Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning
committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stone for the first four buildings of the college was laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, Patron of the college. In June 1987, the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the KCR University Station. In September 1989, the first student hostel which can accommodate 584 students was completed. In October the same year, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the Patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the Assembly of Fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and activities along various lines of interest have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1991-92, Shaw College had a total of 1,814 students, of whom 900 were men and 914 were women. The first batch of graduates graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
Part III

Research Units
and University Extensions
Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established six institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Subsequently, other areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have been included among its activities.

The objectives of the institute are: to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; and to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The institute also provides grants to support special research projects, sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Reading Room of the institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 33,081 volumes of books and 316 titles of periodicals.
The institute publishes annually a volume of *The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong*, and also the bimonthly journal *Twenty-First Century*. The various units under the institute also issue their own monograph series, studies series and journals and other publications.

**Art Gallery**

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 900 bronze seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization, the Friends of the Art Gallery, was founded in 1981 to support the Art Gallery and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

This centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts to promote cooperation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. Recently, the centre has shifted the emphasis of its activities to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations, as well as collaborative projects with research centres in mainland China. The centre has also published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

**The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre**

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, which was first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the
Chinese language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on the areas of classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English language journal, Renditions, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre's projects are a series of Renditions Books, of which 12 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a Renditions Paperbacks series in 1986; 15 titles have now been published and are distributed worldwide commercially. The success of Renditions and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests for permission to reprint and for translation rights received by the centre.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major research institutions in China and the West, which has led to collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University and the University of Texas at Dallas, on a computer-based bibliographic project 'Index of Translation'.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting annually one translator of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. Recipients of the fellowship include Burton Watson, Göran Malmqvist and Cyril Birch. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation.

Research Institute for the Humanities

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute will, in the next five years, implement six interdisciplinary research programmes, each of which will consist of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) interdisciplinary study of culture; (5) continuity and change: culture and society in transformation; and (6) methodology of the humanities.

To provide technical support for its research activities, the institute is in the process of setting up a microcomputer laboratory with multi-media services, database management and desktop publishing facilities, and networking and wordprocessing functions. This laboratory together with a centralized office staffed with research fellows/associates and visiting researchers will become an important resource centre for research in the humanities.
The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. In order to keep its research projects in line with community needs and worldwide trends, the institute has appointed several well-known scholars of international repute to serve as external advisers on its advisory board.

**Asia-Pacific Institute of Business**

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist management in local business enterprises to meet challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through various training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

1. Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for administrators at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes will also be available upon request to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
2. Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region;
3. Providing consultancy services for individual businesses;
4. Publishing journals and occasional papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The APIB is supported primarily by private endowments and corporate sponsorship. The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that the institute's activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

**Institute of Science and Technology**

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965. Its objective is to promote interdisciplinary research in the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for cooperation in scientific research, technological development, and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.

**Centre for Environmental Studies**

Established in December 1990 under the Institute of Science and Technology, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It will also collaborate with major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team,
which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

(1) technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
(2) the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygienic problems;
(3) the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
(4) the development of education programmes to promote environmental awareness, and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a more scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit is tasked with building up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials, and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. The centre has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines*, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. The centre also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which will help improve the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide.

Materials Technology Research Centre

Established in March 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in the materials area. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries. It is staffed by faculty members of the Departments of Physics and Electronic Engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms – single crystal, heteropitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous – have already started.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres – the Centre for Hong Kong Studies
and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and
academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the
Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research
programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s.
Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of
China in the 1990s, Japan and Asia-Pacific development, urban and regional development
in the Asian-Pacific region, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong
Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research
programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale
University’s Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the
research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute will build up a data bank on Hong Kong,
China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect will come from
the Universities Service Centre, which has been an important support centre for scholars in
China studies since its inception in 1963. The Universities Service Centre was taken over
by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned
Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the
institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the institute.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host
conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit
organization to help develop in Hong Kong a globally-connected biotechnological industry.
Its main mission is to facilitate the promotion of technological innovation and the application
of new technology in biotech-related industries in Hong Kong. HKIB will initially focus its
efforts on three main areas: pharmaceuticals, biocconversion, and diagnostics.

In 1989, HKIB received a generous donation of HK$170 million from the Royal Hong
Kong Jockey Club towards the construction cost of the HKIB building complex and the
operating expenses of the institute for the first five years. The complex, occupying a site of
31,000 square metres inside the campus of The Chinese University of Hong Kong near Tolo
Harbour, consists of two separate buildings. The Administration and Research Building
houses the Administrative Office, a pilot GMP-certified facility for the production of human
health-care products, and laboratories for biotechnical research and product development.
The Residential Building provides quarters for senior staff, exchange scholars from China
and overseas visitors. The building complex was officially opened on 25th February 1992.

Established as an R & D pilot production facility and a training centre for postgraduate
and postdoctoral personnel working at the centre, HKIB, although located at The Chinese
University, is a facility open to every tertiary institution in Hong Kong. All biotechnical
researchers are encouraged to bring appropriate projects to the institute for development into
potential commercial products targeted at the world market.
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the six major institutes for interdisciplinary research described on pp. 57-62, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory
The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology under the Planning Committee on Biotechnology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and ultracentrifuge, DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormones and studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.
Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre hopes to generate funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and to build up linkages with similar centres worldwide.

Activities include the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, the organization of courses and seminars, and original biomedical research. The centre also collaborates with other units in the University on interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. It has a library of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

**Computer Science Consultancy Unit**

Established in 1988, the Computer Science Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Computer Science. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science such as computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, man-machine interface, and protection against computer viruses.

**Electronics Consultancy Unit**

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech/image/nonlinear signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.

**Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory**

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Main areas of research include the establishment of cancer cell lines and the study of molecular genetics in gynaecological cancers.

The laboratory occupies a spacious room on the sixth floor in a special block of the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its facilities include a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, a deep freezer, and a centrifuging machine.

**Hong Kong Cancer Institute**

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute (HKCI) was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are (1) to coordinate, promote and
organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

HKCI through its predecessor, the Cancer Research Group, has established an exchange programme with the Tumour Hospital and Cancer Research Centre of the Zhongshan Medical Sciences University. Funds are being sought to build a Cancer Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital for specialized diagnostic procedures and treatment of cancer patients, which include bone marrow transplantation, operating theatres, cancer outpatient treatment, counselling, and cancer research laboratories.

**Marine Science Laboratory**

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² × 2, 11 m² × 2, 4 m² × 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² × 2, 40 m² × 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and a speed boat.

**Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit**

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Department of Psychiatry in 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to study the frequency and distribution of psychiatric morbidity in the Sha Tin district, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. Information generated will lead to a better understanding of the characteristics of psychiatric morbidity in the local community, and of the attitudes of the general public towards psychiatric illnesses. Such information will also be useful in the development of reliable rating scales for local Chinese people, the establishment of a psychiatric morbidity register, and the evaluation of local psychiatric services.

Following a pilot study of the methodology for community survey in Tai Po, the research unit has recently completed a large-scale community psychiatric survey in the Sha Tin District.

**Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production**

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production established under the Department of Biology aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.
Research Laboratory for Food Science

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in both Hong Kong and China through research, the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. Efforts are now focused on modernizing the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and using integrative biotechnology to develop health food products.

Current research projects include:
(1) monitoring the processing and development of shrimp paste production;
(2) developing mushrooms as health food items;
(3) quality control in the canning of mushrooms;
(4) analysing the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms;
(5) cloning of DNA for the allergens of shrimps;
(6) using molecular approaches to breed mushrooms;
(7) exploring the production of mushroom flavourings for commercial purposes;
(8) producing microbial products for use in food industries.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit

Established in 1991 and managed by the Department of Systems Engineering, the Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, feasibility studies, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development projects, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering such as automation and robotics, computer vision and image processing, machine intelligence, system and control sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, information management, CAD/CAM and manufacturing technology.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is involved with the study of the various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and microinjection of spermatozoa. Other areas of research include factors affecting follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine
response to ovarian hyperstimulation and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include carrying out research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; collaborating with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.
University Extensions

Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The department offers short-term general courses three times a year, covering a wide range of subjects including art, Chinese language and literature, computer science, economics, management, accounting and law, education, foreign languages, history and geography, home care and craft, mass communication, music, dance and drama, psychology, science, mathematics and health education, science and technology, social sciences and religion, and social work. The department also organizes degree, certificate/diploma, and distance education courses, and collaborates with academic institutions and universities in Australia, Canada and the USA to offer joint programmes in adult education.

The degree, certificate, or diploma courses currently offered by the department include graduate diploma of business administration (first-year MBA courses); fast-track postgraduate diploma in hospitality and tourism; graduate diploma of computing; diploma courses in epidemiology and applied statistics, recreation management, horticulture and leisure management, social service management, teaching English language in secondary schools, Chinese classics, family medicine, occupational medicine, occupational hygiene, and occupational nursing; and certificate courses in theology (elementary and intermediate), scientific principles and problems of coaching, drawing and painting, creative illustration, computer studies for secondary school teachers (elementary level), computer studies (intermediate level), Japanese, teaching Putonghua, management of extracurricular activities in schools, school counselling and guidance, and student guidance.

Distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, radio/TV courses, self-learning courses and special training programmes. Close to 5,000 students enrol in the correspondence courses alone each year, and a radio course offered in collaboration
with Radio-Television Hong Kong attracted over 600 students. The department also works
with the Vocational Training Council to offer two intensive distance management training
programmes, namely, Small Business Management, and Supervisor and Manager Training.

In 1979, the department launched its first course by newspaper. Since then, 17 more
courses by newspapers have been offered. Reprints by the Commercial Press (HK) Ltd. have
taken place since 1990 and the Chinese version has also been distributed by the Taiwan
Commercial Press Ltd.

In 1984, the department offered its first postgraduate diploma course in adult education
in conjunction with the Department of Administrative, Adult and Higher Education of the
University of British Columbia in Canada. Since then, more programmes at the under-
graduate and postgraduate levels have been jointly organized with academic institutions and
universities overseas. Examples include a bachelor course in business (accounting) offered
in 1988 together with the University College of Southern Queensland and a graduate diploma
course in business administration offered in 1989 in conjunction with the Graduate School
of Management of Monash University in Australia.

Other joint programmes currently offered by the department include the graduate
diploma of business administration (first-year MBA courses), fast-track postgraduate
diploma in hospitality and tourism, graduate diploma of computing, joint programme in
advanced nursing (bachelor of nursing), the business programme for bankers (accredited
programmes in banking), advanced diploma in adult education and master’s degree in library
and information science (MLIS).

Enrolment in 1991-92 for all courses (including general courses, degree, certificate/
diploma, correspondence, radio, TV and self-learning courses) amounted to 43,118.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre on the 13th, 14th and 17th
floors of Oriental Centre at 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to provide more
learning opportunities for those living in the more remote districts, some courses are held in
Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Sha Tin, Kwun Tong, Mei Foo, Ho Man Tin and Tai Po at
rented school premises. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are
obtainable free upon request.

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily
for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia
College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 300 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the
language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who
wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all
levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The language
centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents,
including students of the University. The faculty of the language centre prepares a significant
portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.

The centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting
approximately 15 weeks each and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for
admission to any term. Beginners’ courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between four and five. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for language centre courses are printed on p. 211 of this Calendar.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories.
Support Facilities and Services
Support Facilities and Services

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1980). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and religious studies. Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire system. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June 1992 are:
Support Facilities and Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Books and bound volumes of periodicals</th>
<th>East Asian</th>
<th>Western</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>536,600</td>
<td>586,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current journal titles</td>
<td>2,520</td>
<td>5,410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 1977, the Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series, covering aspects of both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications.

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for East Asian materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was installed for the libraries on campus.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The Library's Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through a telecommunications satellite to database vendors in the USA and the UK.

Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre holds one of the best collections of original source materials on contemporary China. Established in 1963 by a group of Western scholars, it served as the centre of activity for several generations of China scholars. A new lease of life has been given to the centre since its management was transferred from the American Council of Learned Societies to The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1988.

The centre is at present accommodated in the University Library building and houses 24,000 titles of monographs and a complete set of newspaper runs for every Chinese province from 1949 to the present. Currently it subscribes to 1,300 Chinese magazines, over 70 English magazines and more than 300 Chinese newspapers. It is open for use by both local and international scholars.

The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activity in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977.

Last year, the Press published 55 titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the series of the Institute of Chinese Studies. Since 1988, the press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. By April 1992, 30 titles in this category have been published. In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes for the commercial market. The first in this category of publication is likely to be language tapes of various kinds.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university presses of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the USA, the UK, Japan and Sweden.
Support Facilities and Services

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP).

Computer Services Centre
The Computer Services Centre provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative staff of the University. The centre houses two IBM systems including an IBM 4381 mainframe and an IBM 9375 minicomputer in an SNA network; four DEC Micro VAXes including a Micro VAX 3400, a Micro VAX II and two Micro VAX 2000 in a local area VAX cluster; an HP 9000 minicomputer; a large pool of PCs in a 3Com LAN and a laboratory of 40 Macintoshes in an AppleTalk. All PC workstations on the LAN can access the mainframe and minicomputers in the centre. The workstation laboratory of the centre houses a number of workstations including an IBM RS/6000, a DEC station, a NeXT and a Silicon Graphics.

The centre is divided into five sections: the User Services Section, the Microcomputer Applications Section, the Systems and Operations Section, the Data Communications and Networking Section and the Administrative Support Section. The services provided by the centre include:

1. (1) basic computer time for job processing on the above systems;
2. (2) consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
3. (3) application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
4. (4) programming services in support of specially approved applications;
5. (5) seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages;
6. (6) reference manuals and other documentation services;
7. (7) microcomputer application services which include technical support, technology transfer, office automation support and academic and research support;
8. (8) workstation support which includes technical support, technology transfer and software evaluation;
9. (9) data communication and networking services which include planning of the campus network, setting up an electronic-mail backbone with directory services and linkages to various E-mail systems on campus, evaluation and selection of network equipment in the University, setting up data communication equipment, installing intra-office cabling, and maintaining linkages with computer networks of the outside world.

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the University and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This system comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of the UPCC member institutions. The system is also linked to BITNET and Internet. The former is an international academic information-transfer network that links up more than 2,900 institutional and departmental computers at over 450 institutions of higher education and research centres, and provides a free E-mail service for staff and postgraduates of each member institution. The latter is a large "network of networks" with approximately 540,000 hosts covering most
educational institutes, research centres, government agencies, and commercial and industrial enterprises in the USA, the UK, Australia, Germany and Canada. The network provides remote computer connection, file transfer and E-mail services. The facilities of both BITNET and Internet are available to members of the University community upon request.

**Information Management Unit**

The Information Management Unit provides programming support and systems development services for University administration applications. The unit serves as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and provides them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University’s data, the unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data and duplication of processing efforts.

The unit is made up of a number of application systems development teams, a technical support team, a production support team, and a systems maintenance team, whose services include:

1. feasibility studies for new applications;
2. development of computer application systems;
3. documentation for developed application systems;
4. maintenance and support of production systems;
5. management of the computer systems and software products used by the administration;
6. setting up databases for management information;
7. processing ad hoc information requests.

The Information Management Unit has developed application systems under both the mainframe computer system – IBM 4381 in the Computer Services Centre, and the departmental computer system – IBM AS/400 and PCs in the registry, secretariat and bursary. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communications network. Workstations attached to one computer system can have access to other computer systems and applications residing in the overall network.

**Services for Students and Student Activities**

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Public Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.
The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries, student work study schemes and loans from private donations and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal, and other adjustment problems; (2) small group training in areas such as stress management, social skills and personal growth; (3) research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the office such as Student Affairs, Appointments Service News Bulletin, Student Activities Handbook, Graduate Careers Handbook, For First Job Seekers, Graduate Studies Abroad, A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students, Pamphlets on Study Skills, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students offices at the colleges. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, Shaw College and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the student unions. These include the Freshmen Orientation Camp, the Swimming Gala, and the University Track and Field Meet.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of students through a series of programmes on health education and preventive care.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include

(1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;

(2) health education programmes and other related activities;
(3) twenty-four-hour nursing service Monday through Saturday morning;
(4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
(5) denial services;
(6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
(7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

Sports Facilities
To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, nine tennis courts, three squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Hadden-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-lighting facilities) provides a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline and is open to staff and students for sailing and canoeing. A squash centre is under construction at the University Sports Centre.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information Services and University Publications

Public Relations and Information Service
The Information Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

The office maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.
Support Facilities and Services

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community on campus activities through the compilation of the Weekly Events, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

The office also organizes official functions and ceremonies such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, presentation ceremonies and other staff club activities.

It is also responsible for hosting local and overseas visitors and producing information brochures, slides and videos to introduce the University to visitors.

Publications on the University

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications to provide different types of information about the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English around October every year, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given in the Chinese University Bulletin, published three times a year in Chinese and English. A Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series and a Wei Lun Lecture Series are published as supplements of the Chinese University Bulletin. The Bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

A monthly CUHK Newsletter, which carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the University.

Detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained in the CUHK Student Handbook (in both Chinese and English) published annually.

The Publication Office has also published seven Vice-Chancellor's Reports. The latest one covers the period 1987 to 1990. The series traces steps of development in the University since its inception in 1963.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University's Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled Research Projects Summary and Staff Publications List.
Part V

Programmes of Studies
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University or obtaining exemption therefrom under the provisions in Section IV of the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies which are printed on pp. 289-302 of this Calendar.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 86-138. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies and Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies are respectively printed on pp. 303-313, pp. 314-318 and pp. 319-322 of this Calendar.

Major and minor subjects offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

Faculty of Education
Physical Education.
Faculty of Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing Programme and Pharmacy Programme.

Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years and the degree of BNurs is awarded on the basis of achievement in nursing courses.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system. Details of the curriculum structure are presented below:

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 123 units of courses. Secondary Seven entrants are, however, considered to have completed 24 units of courses upon admission in recognition of their pre-university achievement. A student is required to sit for course examinations at the end of each term. He is also required to obtain satisfactory results in a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, where prescribed.

The units of courses required for graduation shall include:

(a) General Education (14-15 units depending on the college to which he belongs),
(b) General Chinese (six units unless exempted),
(c) General English (six units unless exempted),
(d) Physical Education (two units),
(e) Major programme (normally 60-72 units),
(f) Minor and/or elective courses (the remaining units).

A student who opts to take a minor programme shall formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 18-30 units of courses. If approval has been obtained from the relevant Faculty Board, a student may elect two minor subjects.
Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. A medical student shall normally enter the Faculty of Science as a potential medical major and be admitted formally to the Faculty of Medicine in the next year. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme, the General Chinese and General English courses (unless exempted) and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

A medical student shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical year two and year three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical year four and year five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The Nursing Programme leading to the degree of BNurs is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The length of study is two years for a full-time programme and four years for a part-time programme. The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on Codes and Signs Used

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching.

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of prerequisite and co-requisite requirements. Under special circumstances, a Board of Studies may allow a waiver from these requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.
Faculty of Arts

Chinese Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2960</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature (II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology (I)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2980</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology (II)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3890</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3900</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3910</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4610</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4620</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4630</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4640</td>
<td>Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4650</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4660</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4670</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4680</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4690</td>
<td>Chu Ci</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4770</td>
<td>Wenxin Diaolong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4780</td>
<td>Shi Pin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4790</td>
<td>Tao Qian's Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4800</td>
<td>Li Bai's Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4810</td>
<td>Du Fu's Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4820</td>
<td>Han Yu’s Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4830</td>
<td>Liu Zongyuan's Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4840</td>
<td>Su Shi’s and Xin Qi-ji’s Ci</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4850</td>
<td>Zhou Bangyan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4860</td>
<td>Chinese Classical Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4870</td>
<td>Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4890</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4900</td>
<td>Li Ji</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4910</td>
<td>Zuo Zhuan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4920</td>
<td>Zhuang Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4930</td>
<td>Xun Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4940</td>
<td>Han Fei Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4950</td>
<td>Hou Hanshu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4960</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Classical Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4970</td>
<td>Study of Modern Chinese Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4980</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 0480/0490</td>
<td>Independent Research (I)/(II)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

- Major Programme: 60
- Specialization Programme in Translation: Chinese and Translation: 74
- Minor Programme: 21

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses

The following are elective Chinese proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. Major and minor students of the department may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1530</td>
<td>Skills in Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1540</td>
<td>Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Jointly offered with the Department of Translation. For translation courses, please refer to p. 101 of this Calendar.*
### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1410</td>
<td>Language and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1420</td>
<td>Language and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1450</td>
<td>The Divine and Secular in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1460</td>
<td>Man and Nature in Pre-Romantic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1470</td>
<td>The Individual in 19th- and 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1480</td>
<td>Readings in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2800</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2810</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2820</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2830</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3110</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3120</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3130</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3140</td>
<td>Topics in East/West Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3160</td>
<td>Major Concepts in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3170</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Major Concepts in World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3190</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>Literature and Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3210</td>
<td>Literature and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3220</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3240</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3250</td>
<td>Other Literatures in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3260</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3600</td>
<td>Contrastive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Language Production and Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3630</td>
<td>Language, Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3640</td>
<td>Language Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3660</td>
<td>Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

| Major Programme | 66 |
| **Specialization Programme in Translation: English and Translation** | 75 |
| Minor Programme  | 21 |

**English Language**

The following are elective English proficiency courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2301</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2401</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3101</td>
<td>Business Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3102</td>
<td>Integrated Skills: English through Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3103</td>
<td>English through Current Affairs and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3113</td>
<td>Technical Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3114</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3201</td>
<td>English through Visual Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3301/3302</td>
<td>Shared Inquiry through Reading I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3401</td>
<td>Writing Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3402</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3403</td>
<td>Writing Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3501</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3502</td>
<td>Advanced Pronunciation Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 4101/4102</td>
<td>English in Action I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 4103</td>
<td>The English Language Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Foundation courses**
**Practice of Art**  FAA 1100 | Drawing Fundamentals                                    | 2    |

*Jointly offered with the Department of Translation. For translation courses, please refer to p.101 of this Calendar.*
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500/2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520/2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Creative Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4500/4510</td>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3410</td>
<td>Printmaking (A)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4620</td>
<td>Printmaking (B)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3420</td>
<td>Sculpture (A)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4640</td>
<td>Sculpture (B)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3430</td>
<td>Ceramics (A)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4650</td>
<td>Ceramics (B)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4670</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4680</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4690</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3700/3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3720/3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1251</td>
<td>French Grammar 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1610</td>
<td>French Language 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1711</td>
<td>French Language 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1810</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2151</td>
<td>French Grammar 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2251</td>
<td>French Grammar 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2611</td>
<td>French Language 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2711</td>
<td>French Language 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2811</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3141</td>
<td>Business French 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3241</td>
<td>Business French 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3265</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3266</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3611</td>
<td>Conversational French I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3626</td>
<td>Literature 1: French Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3645</td>
<td>Survey of the Economy of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3711</td>
<td>Conversational French II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3726</td>
<td>Literature 2: Contemporary French Writers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4186</td>
<td>Study of Texts from the French Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4191</td>
<td>Practical Translations from French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4281</td>
<td>French through Radio, TV and Video Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4291</td>
<td>Translations into French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

FRE 4631 Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language 2
FRE 4675 Introduction to Contemporary France I 2
FRE 4726 20th Century French Poets 2
FRE 4731 Reading 2: In-depth Study of Random Texts 2
FRE 4775 Introduction to Contemporary France II 2

Minimum Unit Requirement 26

Minor Programme

German Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1110/1210</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1130/1230</td>
<td>German I for Business and Science</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1140/1240</td>
<td>Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2110/2210</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2120/2220</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3130/3230</td>
<td>German Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3140</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3240</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4140</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4240</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement 26

Minor Programme

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0210/0220</td>
<td>STOT: The Study of History and the Historian I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1011/1021</td>
<td>General Chinese History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1032/1042</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010/2020</td>
<td>Historical Method I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2031/2041</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2052/2062</td>
<td>History of Western Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3131/3141</td>
<td>Ancient Chinese History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3151/3161</td>
<td>History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3171/3181</td>
<td>History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3191/3201</td>
<td>History of the Sui, T'ang and Five Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3211/3221</td>
<td>History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3231/3241</td>
<td>History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3251/3261</td>
<td>History of Modern China I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3271/3281</td>
<td>History of Contemporary China I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3312/3322</td>
<td>Ancient Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3332/3342</td>
<td>Medieval Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3352/3362</td>
<td>Early Modern Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3372/3382</td>
<td>Modern Western History I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3412/3422</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3432/3442</td>
<td>General History of Southeast Asia I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3452/3462</td>
<td>History of Japan I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3512/3522</td>
<td>History of the U.S.A. I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4111</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4121</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4131</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I (up to 1840)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4141</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II (since 1841)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4151</td>
<td>History of Chinese Learning of the Recent 300 Years</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4161</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4171</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History (I): Shih-chi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4181</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History (I): Han-shu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4191</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History (I): The Three Kingdoms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4201</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History (II): Ssu K’u T’i Yao</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4211</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4221</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History (II): Wen Hsien T’ung K’ao</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4312</td>
<td>Historical Relations of China and the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4322</td>
<td>International Relations of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4332</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4342</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4352</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4362</td>
<td>The Contemporary World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4372</td>
<td>History of Modern Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4382</td>
<td>History of Modern Britain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4392</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4402</td>
<td>Topic Studies in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4510/4520</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis I/II</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(pre-requisite: completion of a related 3-unit course coded 2000 or above)*

### Minimum Unit Requirement

| Major Programme | 61 |
| Minor Programme | 18 |
### Italian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1110/1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Italy</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3010</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 3020</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 4010</td>
<td>Italian IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 4020</td>
<td>Italian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1030/1040</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
<td>6/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1050/1060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2050/2060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0310/0320</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3070</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3110</td>
<td>Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3330</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3340</td>
<td>Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3410</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Japanese IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4070</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4110</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4210</td>
<td>Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4220</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4230</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4320</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4340</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4410</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4610/4620</td>
<td>Senior Research Thesis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4710</td>
<td>Japanese Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3452/3462</td>
<td>History of Japan I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4332</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3800/3810</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3240</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4040</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minimum Unit Requirement</strong></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1110/1120</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1210</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1220</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1310/1320</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1330/1340-</td>
<td>Applied Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350/1360-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370/1380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1510/1520</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cantonese Opera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1530/1540</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Kun Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1550/1560</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Di</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1570/1580</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cheng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1590/1600</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pi Pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1610/1620</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Er Hu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1710</td>
<td>Survey of Asian Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1740/1750</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1760/1770</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1810/1820</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1830/1840-</td>
<td>Applied Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850/1860-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870/1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1940/1950</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1960/1970</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 0210/0220</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2030/2040</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2031/2032</td>
<td>Ensemble: Early Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2033/2034</td>
<td>Ensemble: Chinese Music I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2050/2060</td>
<td>Performance I</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2110/2120</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2210</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2220</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2390</td>
<td>Instrumental Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2510</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2610/2620</td>
<td>General Musicanship I</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2810</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2820</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010/3020</td>
<td>Performance II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3030/3040</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3031/3032</td>
<td>Ensemble: Early Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3033/3034</td>
<td>Ensemble: Chinese Music II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3050</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3120</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3130</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3140</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3180</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3190</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3200</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3210</td>
<td>History of Western Music V</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3220</td>
<td>History of Western Music VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3230</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3310/3320</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3330/3340</td>
<td>Applied Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3350/3360-3370/3380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3410</td>
<td>Foundations of School Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3610/3620</td>
<td>General Musicanship II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3710</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3720</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3740/3750</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3760/3770</td>
<td>Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3810</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Performance III</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4030/4040</td>
<td>Ensemble Playing III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4031/4032</td>
<td>Ensemble: Early Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4033/4034</td>
<td>Ensemble: Chinese Music III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4180</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4190</td>
<td>Composition III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4210/4220</td>
<td>History of Western Music: Special Topic</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4310/4320</td>
<td>Applied Music IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 4330/4340-4350/4360-4370/4380
MUS 4410
MUS 4509
MUS 4510
MUS 4540
MUS 4550
MUS 4610/4620
MUS 4710
MUS 4720
MUS 4730
MUS 4740/4750
MUS 4760/4770
MUS 4780/4790
MUS 4810
MUS 4820

Applied Music IV
Basic Conducting
Selected Study I
Selected Study II
Selected Study – Introduction to Electronic Music
Selected Studies in Musical Analysis
General Musicianship III
Chinese Music: History and Theory III
Chinese Music History Special Topic
Introduction to Ethnomusicology
Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV
Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV
Chinese Music Study: Special Topic
Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs
Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme: in Western Music

Minor Programme: in Western Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1110/1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1310</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 0210/0220</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2000/2010</td>
<td>Ethics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2020/2030</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2040/2050</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2110</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2200</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3110/3120</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3130/3140</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Taoists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3150/3160</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3170/3180</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3190/3200</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3210/3220</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3230/3240</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3300</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3500</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3770</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800/3810</td>
<td>Metaphysics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820/3830</td>
<td>Epistemology I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110/4120</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130/4140</td>
<td>Neo-Confucianists I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150/4160</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170/4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210/4220/4230/4240</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250/4260/4270/4280/4290/4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4310</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4330</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4340</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4350</td>
<td>Most Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4360</td>
<td>Legalist Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4800</td>
<td>Thesis (I): Independent Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4810</td>
<td>Thesis (II): Thesis Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5010</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5030</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5050</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5070</td>
<td>Seminar on Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5090</td>
<td>Seminar on Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5110</td>
<td>Seminar on Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5130</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5150</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5170</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5200</td>
<td>Thesis (I): Seminar: Sources and Material</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 5210</td>
<td>Thesis (II): Thesis Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biblical Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1120</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2010/2020</td>
<td>Hebrew I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2030</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2110/2120</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3070</td>
<td>Pentateuchal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3080</td>
<td>Prophetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3090</td>
<td>Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3110</td>
<td>Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3150</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3170</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4010</td>
<td>Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4020</td>
<td>History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4030</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East, Ancient China and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4040</td>
<td>Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4050</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4110</td>
<td>New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4190</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5190</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of Christianity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2210</td>
<td>General History of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3210</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3220</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3230</td>
<td>Modern European and American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3240</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4210/4220</td>
<td>Christian Classics I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4230</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4290</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5290</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Systematic Theology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1310</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3310</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3320</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3330</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3340</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4310</td>
<td>Theology of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4390</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5390</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phenomenology of Religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 2410</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2420</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3410</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3420</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3430</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I, II</td>
<td>3/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4490</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5490</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Asian Religions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1510</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3510</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3520</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3530</td>
<td>Popular Religions in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4510</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4590</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5590</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religion and Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3610</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3620</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4610</td>
<td>The Church in Mission</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4620</td>
<td>Issues Facing Churches Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4630</td>
<td>Ecumenics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4640</td>
<td>Christianity and Marxism in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4690</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5690</td>
<td>Religion and Society: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religious Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 4710</td>
<td>Christian Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4720</td>
<td>Christian Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4730/4740</td>
<td>Teaching Religion in Schools I, II</td>
<td>3/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4790</td>
<td>Religious Education: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5790</td>
<td>Religious Education: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastoral Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3810</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3820</td>
<td>Youth Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Education and others

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 0410/0420</td>
<td>Guided Study I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4910/4920</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar I, II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4930/4940</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5910/5920</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar III, IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 5930-5980</td>
<td>Field Education I - VI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology 60

Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology 18

### Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3030/3040</td>
<td>Applied Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070/3080</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4050/4060</td>
<td>Translation Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070/4080</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4090/4100</td>
<td>Literary Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Minor Programme 18
Faculty of Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration offers an Integrated BBA Programme and a Professional Accountancy Programme. Students will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses. Major students of the Integrated BBA Programme will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1010</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1020</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (for B. A. minors only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 2040</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 2030</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSM 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3070</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration courses

Accountancy (ACY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2010</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2020</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2050</td>
<td>Electronic Data Processing Methods (for major students of the Professional Accountancy Programme only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3010</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3020</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3030</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3040</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3060</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3080</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4010</td>
<td>Tax Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4020</td>
<td>Tax Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4030</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4040</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4050</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 4100</td>
<td>Current Issues in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Finance (FIN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Marketing (MKT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3010</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3020</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3020</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3030</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3040</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4010</td>
<td>Industrial Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4020</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4030</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4040</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4050</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4060</td>
<td>Innovation and Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## International Business (ITB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3010</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3020</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3030</td>
<td>China Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3040</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4010</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4020</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4030</td>
<td>Seminar in International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4040</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4050</td>
<td>International Technology Transfer Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4060</td>
<td>Multinational Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4070</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Organization and Management (ORM)

(i) Management Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORM 3010</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 3020</td>
<td>Comparative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 3030</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 4020</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 4030</td>
<td>Organization Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORM 4040</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

ORM 4070  Entrepreneurship  3

(ii) Human Resources Management Option:
ORM 3040  Manpower Planning and Recruitment  3
ORM 3050  Job Analysis and Performance Appraisals  3
ORM 3060  Personnel Training and Development  3
ORM 4050  Compensation Management  3
ORM 4060  Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong  3

Operations and Systems Management (OSM)
OSM 3010  Operations Research  3
OSM 3020  Business Computer Simulation  3
OSM 3030  Business Forecasting  3
OSM 3040  Economic Foundations for Managerial Decisions  3
OSM 3060  Quality Management  3
OSM 3070  Economic Aspects of Business Environment  3
OSM 3080  Macroeconomics for Managers  3
OSM 4010  Operations Control  3
OSM 4020  Operations Planning  3
OSM 4030  Operations System Management and Strategy  3
OSM 4040  Managerial Economics  3
OSM 4050  Business Cycle  3
OSM 4060  Management Control Systems  3
OSM 4070  Management Information Systems  3
OSM 4100  Selected Topics of OSM  3

STOT courses
BBA 0230/0240  Current Business Issues I/II  2/2

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme:  Integrated BBA Programme  61
Professional Accountancy Programme  76
Minor Programme in Business Administration  18
Faculty of Education

The Faculty of Education not only provides postgraduate and part-time undergraduate programmes in Education, but also offers a minor programme in Physical Education, a general education course, and a number of elective courses in Physical Education for full-time undergraduates.

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skills courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2003</td>
<td>Intermediate Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2004</td>
<td>Intermediate Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2005</td>
<td>Intermediate Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2006</td>
<td>Intermediate Soccer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2007</td>
<td>Intermediate Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2008</td>
<td>Intermediate Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 2009</td>
<td>Intermediate Physical Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3001</td>
<td>Contemporary Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3002</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3004</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3005</td>
<td>Text and Measurement in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3006</td>
<td>Principles of Coaching and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3007</td>
<td>Teaching Methodologies in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 3008</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Minor Programme

18

Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2201</td>
<td>Introduction to Education – Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Engineering

Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1700</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2120</td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2140</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2310</td>
<td>File Processing with COBOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2400</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2800</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2820</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2900</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3110</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3140</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3220</td>
<td>Real-Time Computer System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3240</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3310</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3320</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3410</td>
<td>Micro-processing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3510</td>
<td>Software System I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3620</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 0410/0420</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4070/4080</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>3/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4110</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4120</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4140</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4210</td>
<td>Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4240</td>
<td>Knowledge Engineering and Expert Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4310</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4320</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4420</td>
<td>Distributed Processing and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Engineering

This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1991-92 and thereafter. Students will be required to take common courses but will be allowed to choose their own area of specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1580</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1310</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1830</td>
<td>Engineering Physics Laboratories</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1110</td>
<td>Basic Electrical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2010</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I &amp; II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialization courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Engineering Stream</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2120</td>
<td>Fundamental Structures of Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2140</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2400</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2800</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2820</td>
<td>Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3110</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 72 units
- Minor Programme: 24 units
Programmes of Studies

CSC 3120  Compiler Construction  3
CSC 3140  Introduction to Systems Programming  3
CSC 3220  Real-Time Computer System  3
CSC 3230  Artificial Intelligence  3
CSC 3240  Artificial Intelligence Programming  3
CSC 3410  Micro-Processing Systems  4
CSC 4110  Design and Analysis of Operating Systems  3
CSC 4120  Software Engineering  3
CSC 4130  Formal Languages and Automata Theory  3
CSC 4140  Design and Analysis of Algorithms  3
CSC 4210  Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design  3
CSC 4240  Knowledge Engineering and Expert Systems  3
CSC 4310  Database Management  3
CSC 4410  Advanced Computer Architecture  3
CSC 5200  Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence  3

Electronic Engineering Stream

ELE 2210  Electrical Technology  3
ELE 2220  Microprocessors and Computer Systems  3
ELE 2410  Random Processes and Linear Systems  3
ELE 2510  Microelectronic Devices  3
ELE 3210  Analog and Hybrid Techniques  3
ELE 3220  Microprocessor Design and Organization  3
ELE 3240  Electronic Instrumentations  3
ELE 3310  Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation  3
ELE 3320  Introduction to Optical and Radio Communication  3
ELE 3510  Solid State Electronics  3
ELE 3820  Electronic Engineering Laboratory  1
ELE 3880  Basic Engineering Practice  3
ELE 4110  Bioelectronics  3
ELE 4190  Biomedical Engineering  3
ELE 4210  Network Synthesis  3
ELE 4220  Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications  3
ELE 4310  Electronic Communications Technology  3
ELE 4320  Microwave Engineering  3
ELE 4410  Signal Processing  3
ELE 4430  Digital Image Processing  3
ELE 4510  Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices  3
ELE 4520  Applied Optoelectronics  3
ELE 4530  Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology  3
ELE 4540  VLSI Testing and Testability Design  3
ELE 4550  Application Specific IC Technologies  3

Information Engineering Stream

IEG 2010  Applied Discrete Methods  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3060</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3820</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4010</td>
<td>Information and Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4030</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4060</td>
<td>Decision Making Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4070</td>
<td>Queueing Systems and Engineering Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4100</td>
<td>Radio Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4110</td>
<td>Computer Network Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Information Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 5130</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Information Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Systems Engineering Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3010</td>
<td>Ergonomics and Human-Machine Interface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3020</td>
<td>Engineering Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3030</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3040</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3820</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4010</td>
<td>System Methodology and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4020</td>
<td>Systems Costing and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4070</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4080</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4090</td>
<td>Robotic Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4100</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4110</td>
<td>Product Forecasting and Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4120</td>
<td>Engineering Operation and Resource Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5010</td>
<td>Advanced Database and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5020</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5030</td>
<td>Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5040</td>
<td>Intelligent Robot Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5050</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement: 88*
Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme

Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two pre-clinical and three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-clinical courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for Medical students)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and</td>
<td>MED 1010/2010</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 1110/2110</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 1310/2310</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>MED 2210</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MED 3010</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical Course</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3110 and</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3210</td>
<td>and Junior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3310</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3410</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3510</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3610</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED 4010</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4110</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4210</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4310</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4410</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>MED 5110 and</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 5210</td>
<td>and Senior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercalated</td>
<td>MED 3810</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>MED 3820</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3830/3840</td>
<td>Seminar I/II</td>
<td>24/20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3850</td>
<td>Research Project Design</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3860</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3000</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3010</td>
<td>Professional Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020/3030</td>
<td>Behavioural Science for Nurses I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040/3050</td>
<td>Biological Science for Nurses I &amp; II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000</td>
<td>Theories of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Professional Issues II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Nursing Research and Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4070</td>
<td>Clinical Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4080</td>
<td>Paediatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4090</td>
<td>Maternity Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4100</td>
<td>Geriatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4110</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4120</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pharmacy

The Bachelor of Pharmacy degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First year of attendance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (1st term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry (2nd term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Analytical I (2nd term)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I &amp; II (1st &amp; 2nd terms)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis (2nd term)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1311/1312</td>
<td>Basic Dispensing Techniques I &amp; II (1st &amp; 2nd terms)</td>
<td>3/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Course in Bioscience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1410</td>
<td>Anatomy (1st term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1420</td>
<td>Biochemistry (1st term)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1430</td>
<td>Physiology (2nd term)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second year of attendance</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2111/2112</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Major Drug Classes I &amp; II (1st &amp; 2nd terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2120</td>
<td>Analytical II (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2210</td>
<td>Formulation Science (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2220</td>
<td>Basic Microbiology (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2230</td>
<td>Sterile Products (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2240</td>
<td>Radiopharmaceuticals (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2310</td>
<td>Dispensing Practice (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2320</td>
<td>Law Relating to Pharmacy (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2411/2412</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action &amp; Pharmacokinetics I &amp; II (1st &amp; 2nd terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacognosy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2510</td>
<td>Basic Pharmacognosy (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third year of attendance</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3310</td>
<td>Working in the Dispensary (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3320</td>
<td>Clinical Pharmacy &amp; Pharmacy Management (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3410</td>
<td>Chemotherapy &amp; Drug Toxicity (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacognosy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3510</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy &amp; Herbal Medicines (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Therapeutics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3610</td>
<td>Pathology &amp; Drug Therapy of Common Diseases (1st term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Project (in one of the following areas)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3190</td>
<td>Chemistry of Drug Development (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3290</td>
<td>Advanced Formulation Studies (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3490</td>
<td>Drug Mechanisms (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3590</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3690</td>
<td>Clinical Pharmacy (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Unit Requirement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Science

Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 1020</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2910</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2920</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3810</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3820</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3830</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3840</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3910</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3920</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3940</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4010</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4810</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4030</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4830</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4040</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4840</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4060</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4860</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4130</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4930</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4510</td>
<td>Molecular Biology (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4910</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory (minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBI 4330</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBI 4331</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

| Major Programme | 68 |
| Minor Programme | 24 |
### Biology

#### Biology Stream

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1020</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1021</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3430</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3431</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3510</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3511</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3521</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3530</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3531</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3610</td>
<td>Invertebrate Structure &amp; Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3611</td>
<td>Invertebrate Structure &amp; Function Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3620</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3621</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3630</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3631</td>
<td>Animal Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3710</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3711</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0410</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0420</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0411</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0421</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBJ 4330</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBJ 4331</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4010</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4110</td>
<td>Functional Histology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 4111 Functional Histology Laboratory 1
BIO 4120 Developmental Biology 3
BIO 4121 Developmental Biology Laboratory 1
BIO 4210 Environmental Pollution & Toxicology 3
BIO 4211 Environmental Pollution & Toxicology Laboratory 1
BIO 4220 Environmental Biotechnology 5
BIO 4221 Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory 1
BIO 4310 Human Genetics 3
BIO 4311 Human Genetics Laboratory 1
BIO 4320 Molecular Genetics 3
BIO 4321 Molecular Genetics Laboratory 1
BIO 4410 Applied Microbiology 3
BIO 4411 Applied Microbiology Laboratory 1
BIO 4510 Hong Kong Flora & Vegetation 3
BIO 4511 Hong Kong Flora & Vegetation Laboratory 1
BIO 4610 General & Applied Entomology 3
BIO 4611 General & Applied Entomology Laboratory 1
BIO 4620 Comparative Endocrinology 3
BIO 4621 Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory 1
BIO 4710 Fish Biology & Mariculture 3
BIO 4711 Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory 1

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Departments of Anatomy and Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1020</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1021</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1010</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1810</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1820</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Metabolism Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4121</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4311</td>
<td>Human Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 3050/3060</td>
<td>Anatomy I &amp; II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 3051/3061</td>
<td>Anatomy Laboratory I &amp; II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 3070/3080</td>
<td>Physiology I &amp; II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 3071/3081</td>
<td>Physiology Laboratory I &amp; II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 4550</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MED 4560</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMJ 0411</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMJ 0421</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4030</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4830</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4060</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4860</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme: Biology Stream  66-68
Human Biology Stream  70
Minor Programme  18

Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1010/1020</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1810/1820</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1030</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1830</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1840</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0270/0280</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Chemistry</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.
** Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.
‘BMJ 0411’ and ‘BMJ 0421’ courses are jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Anatomy and Physiology.
### Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2310</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2840</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2890</td>
<td>Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3130</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3860</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3220/3230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3810/3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3320/3330</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3830/3840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3350</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3850</td>
<td>Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3870</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4170</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4820</td>
<td>Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4480/4490</td>
<td>Special Project I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4830/4840</td>
<td>Integrated Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate Chemistry majors in their last year of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4040</td>
<td>Organic Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4080</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Polymers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4510</td>
<td>Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4520</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4710</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4730</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4740</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5530</td>
<td>Organometallic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5620</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5630</td>
<td>The Synthesis of Natural Products</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5760</td>
<td>X-ray Crystallography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5910</td>
<td>Current Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4980/4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Unit Requirement

- **Major Programme**: 72 units
- **Minor Programme**: 24 units
### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMA 1230/1240</td>
<td>Mathematics for Application I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts in Mathematics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1110/1120</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1210/1220</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1230/1240</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Science I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1310</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1580</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 2210</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0210/0220</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Mathematics I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2050</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2060</td>
<td>Elementary Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2110/2120</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2130/2140</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for Physics majors only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 3010/3020</td>
<td>Operations Research I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 3010/3020</td>
<td>Real Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 3030/3040</td>
<td>Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 3110/3120</td>
<td>Complex Variable Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 4010/4020</td>
<td>Differential Equation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 4030/4040</td>
<td>Optimization Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 4050/4060</td>
<td>Control Theory I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0410/0420</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar III/IV (STOT)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 4010/4020</td>
<td>Functional Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 4030/4040</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 4050/4060</td>
<td>Algebra III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 4070</td>
<td>Algebraic Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 4080</td>
<td>Differential Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 65
- Minor Programme: 21

### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 0110  Physics Problems I  1
PHY 0120  Physics Problems II  1
PHY 0210  Physics Problems III  1
PHY 0220  Physics Problems IV  1
PHY 0410  Seminar I  1
PHY 0420  Seminar II  1
PHY 1010  General Physics I  3
PHY 1020  General Physics II  3
PHY 1210  Introductory Physics I  3
PHY 1220  Introductory Physics II  3
PHY 1230  Introductory Physics II  3
PHY 1240  Introductory Physics II  3
PHY 1310  Engineering Physics  3
PHY 1810/1820  Physics Laboratory I/II  1
PHY 1830  Physics Laboratory (for Engineering students)  1
PHY 2010  Mechanics  3
PHY 2020  Advanced Mechanics  3
PHY 2030  Electromagnetism  3
PHY 2040  Electronics  3
PHY 2050  Introduction to Mathematical Physics  3
PHY 2810  Physics Laboratory III  1
PHY 2820  Physics Laboratory IV  1
PHY 3020  Quantum Mechanics I  4
PHY 3030  Electromagnetic Theory  3
PHY 3050  Thermodynamics  2
PHY 3810  Physics Laboratory V  1
PHY 3820  Physics Laboratory VI  1
PHY 4010  Atomic and Nuclear Physics  3
PHY 4030  Statistical Mechanics  3
PHY 4040  Solid State Physics  3
PHY 4210  Modern Optics  3
PHY 4220  Physics of Materials  3
PHY 4230  Advanced Electronics  3
PHY 4240  Instrumentation  3
PHY 4250  Mathematical and Computational Physics  3
PHY 4310/4320/  3
4330/4340/4350
PHY 4810  Advanced Laboratory  3
PHY 4830/4840  Project I/II  3
PHY 5060  Quantum Mechanics II  3
PHY 5070  Plasma Physics  3
PHY 5080  Astrophysics  3
PHY 5110/5120/  3
5130/5140/5150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 1010</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 1020</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 1210</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2010</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2020</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2030</td>
<td>Statistical Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2040</td>
<td>Statistical Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2050</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2120</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3010</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3020</td>
<td>Applied Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3030</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3040</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3050</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3060</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3070</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3110</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3210</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3220</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4010</td>
<td>Introduction to Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4020</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4030</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4050</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4060</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4070</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4080</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4110</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0410</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0420</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0110</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1020</td>
<td>Social Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2120</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2130</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2220</td>
<td>Structuralism, Marxism and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2420</td>
<td>East Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2610</td>
<td>Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0310</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3110</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3310</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3330</td>
<td>Studies in Kinship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3400</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3410</td>
<td>Minority Nationalities in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3500</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3510</td>
<td>Culture and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3520</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3610</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0410</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4020</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4210</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4230</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4310</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4410</td>
<td>Folk Culture in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4510</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4610</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

- Major Programme: 60
- Minor Programme: 18
Architecture

Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1010</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1020</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1110</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1120</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1810</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1820</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2220</td>
<td>Activities, Behaviour and Buildings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2310</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2320</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2420</td>
<td>Structures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design V</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design VI</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3210</td>
<td>Activities, Behaviour and Buildings II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3520</td>
<td>Environmental Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3610</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3720</td>
<td>Introduction to Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3820</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

78

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0210</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2020</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2110</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2120</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2310</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3010</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Full-time Undergraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3020</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3110</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3120</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3130</td>
<td>Basic Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3220</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3230</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3310</td>
<td>Economy of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3320</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3330</td>
<td>Economy of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3410</td>
<td>Monetary Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3420</td>
<td>Banking and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3430</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3440</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3450</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3460</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3470</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3480</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0410</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4210</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4410</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4420</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4810</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4820</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4910</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4920</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Unit Requirement

| Major Programme | 61 |
| Minor Programme | 18 |

## Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2103</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2104</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2201</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2301</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3101</td>
<td>Spatial Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3102</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

GEO 3103 Surveying 3
GEO 3201 Principles of Climatology 3
GEO 3202 Environmental Management 3
GEO 3203 Urban Environmental Problems 3
GEO 3204 Applied Geomorphology 3
GEO 3205 Resource Management 3
GEO 3206 Biogeography 3
GEO 3207 Geography of Soil 3
GEO 3208 Climates of the World 3
GEO 3301 Urban Geography 3
GEO 3302 Behavioural Geography 3
GEO 3303 Urban Planning 3
GEO 3401 Geography of China 3
GEO 3402 Geography of Pacific Asia 3
GEO 3403 Cultural Geography 3
GEO 3404 Population Geography 3
GEO 4041 Geography Project of Hong Kong 3
GEO 4101 Advanced Remote Sensing 3
GEO 4201 Micro-Climatology 3
GEO 4202 Physical Geology 3
GEO 4301 Planning Theories 3
GEO 4302 Geography of Transportation 3
GEO 4303 Social Geography 3
GEO 4401 Regional Development & Planning 3
GEO 4402 Geography of Development 3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 60
Minor Programme 18

Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2040</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2060</td>
<td>Government &amp; Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2310</td>
<td>Statistics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2340</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2350</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2070</td>
<td>Criminal Law &amp; Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Theory: Classical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3080</td>
<td>Political Theory: Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3090</td>
<td>Western Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3100</td>
<td>Socialist Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3110</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3170</td>
<td>Public Organization &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3180</td>
<td>Personnel &amp; Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3230</td>
<td>Government of S.E. Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3240</td>
<td>Government of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3300</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3310</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3370</td>
<td>Topics in Taiwan Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3030</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government &amp; Public Administration III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4200</td>
<td>Development Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4220</td>
<td>Public Policy in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4250</td>
<td>Public Administration in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4320</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4330</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 4360</td>
<td>Administrative Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5140</td>
<td>Seminar in Asian International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5190</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5210</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5260</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5280</td>
<td>Seminar in China Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme 60  
Minor Programme 18

**Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2070</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3030</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3090</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3100</td>
<td>Law of Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3110</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3120</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3130</td>
<td>Equity and Trust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3180</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4140</td>
<td>Economic and Civil Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4160</td>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4170</td>
<td>Conflicts of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4190</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

Minor Programme

18

Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media, Society and Men</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2610</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2730</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2820</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2910</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3160</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3190</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3410</td>
<td>Communication and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3420</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3610</td>
<td>English News Editing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3620</td>
<td>English News Editing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3720</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3730</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3830</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3840</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4130</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4140</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4410</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4610</td>
<td>Business and Industrial Reporting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4710</td>
<td>Television Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4820</td>
<td>Advertising Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 5110</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6120</td>
<td>Topical Studies in Comm-II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6210</td>
<td>Communication Patterns in Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6420</td>
<td>Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 72
- Minor Programme: 18

**Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0990</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1020</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1030</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2050</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2360</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3190</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3240</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3250</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3300</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3350</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3360</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3430</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

PSY 3450  Problem Solving  3
PSY 3530  Developmental Psychology I  3
PSY 3540  Developmental Psychology II  3
PSY 3550  Educational Psychology  3
PSY 3620  Social Psychology I  3
PSY 3630  Social Psychology II  3
PSY 3650  Personality I  3
PSY 3660  Personality II  3
PSY 3700  Abnormal Psychology  3
PSY 3710  Introduction to Clinical Psychology  3
PSY 4610  Cross-Cultural Psychology  3
PSY 4750  Counselling and Guidance  3
PSY 4810  Applied Psychology in Business  3
PSY 4820  Industrial Psychology  3
PSY 4910  Senior Thesis Research I  3
PSY 4920  Senior Thesis Research II  3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme  60
Minor Programme  18

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2120</td>
<td>Human Growth and the Social Environment II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2130</td>
<td>Social Implications of Illness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2140</td>
<td>Mental Disorders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2430</td>
<td>Field Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2510</td>
<td>Social Casework I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2520</td>
<td>Social Group Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2530</td>
<td>Community Work I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0310</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0320</td>
<td>Student-Orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3310</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3320</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3340</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3410/3420</td>
<td>Field Instruction I/II</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3510</td>
<td>Social Casework II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3520</td>
<td>Social Group Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3530</td>
<td>Community Work II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course List</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0100</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1021</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1031</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3000</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3012</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3022</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3032</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3042</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3052</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3062</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3232</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3252</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3262</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3273</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3322</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3343</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3353</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement: 61
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3374</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3430</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4323</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4333</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4343</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4352</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4373</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4413</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4423</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4433</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4443</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4464</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4474</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14-15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation. For medical students, and architecture, engineering and pharmacy majors, the General Education requirement is 11-12 units. Nursing students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Chinese culture (required area)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Its Modernization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Its Philosophies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2230</td>
<td>Music &amp; Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2240</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2250</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3108</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3118</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3109</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area II: Disciplinary courses (elective area)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 120B</td>
<td>Technical Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 121B</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 200C</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201C</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature Apprecation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202C</td>
<td>Chinese Literature &amp; Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203C</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 207D</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 208D</td>
<td>Modernism in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 209D</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210D</td>
<td>Science Fiction in Literature &amp; Films</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211D</td>
<td>Thinking through the Culture of Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214E</td>
<td>The Appreciation of Chinese Opera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 216F</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217F</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 218F</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Music Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 219F</td>
<td>Music &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221G</td>
<td>Between Chinese &amp; Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222G</td>
<td>Main Trends in the History of Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 223G</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 224G</td>
<td>Japan &amp; China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226H</td>
<td>Medieval China &amp; Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227H</td>
<td>China's Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 228K</td>
<td>Plato's Republic &amp; Other Dialogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 229K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 230K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233L</td>
<td>Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 234L</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 235L</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247Q</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248Q</td>
<td>Economic Ideas &amp; Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 249Q</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252R</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253R</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254R</td>
<td>Government &amp; Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 255R</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 256R</td>
<td>Law &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259S</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 262T</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 264U</td>
<td>Structuralism, Marxism &amp; Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 265U</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268V</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 269V</td>
<td>Introduction to Education – Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 272W</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274X</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275X</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 278Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 279Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3409</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Interdisciplinary courses (elective area)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art &amp; Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182A</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280A</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation &amp; Debate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation &amp; Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 288K</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 295U</td>
<td>Language &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 296W</td>
<td>Mind &amp; Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2831</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2851</td>
<td>Law, Morality &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2871</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2892</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2892</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2892</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2893</td>
<td>Modern Society &amp; Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2823</td>
<td>Sociology &amp; Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2833</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2804</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2805</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3808</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3818</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Courses**

### Chung Chi College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0113</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0321/0411</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 8110-8120</td>
<td></td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210-8220</td>
<td></td>
<td>(A minimum of 14 attendances in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8310-8320</td>
<td></td>
<td>a year are required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8410-8420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. GEN 8112-8122</td>
<td></td>
<td>College Biweekly Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8212-8222</td>
<td></td>
<td>(A minimum of nine attendances for the first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8312-8322</td>
<td></td>
<td>year of attendance, and six attendances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8412-8422</td>
<td></td>
<td>in each of the remaining years are required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. GEN 1112</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aspects of General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Students are required to take one course from amongst the following during their second to fourth years of attendance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2112</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Characteristics of Western Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for Philosophy majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2122</td>
<td></td>
<td>Issues in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for History majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2132</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for History majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2142</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for Chinese and English majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2152</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for Fine Arts majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2162</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(not for Philosophy majors and minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2172</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 3012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 1011</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Life and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 0411</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 8111-8122</td>
<td></td>
<td>College Monthly Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8211-8222</td>
<td></td>
<td>(A minimum of four attendances in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8311-8322</td>
<td></td>
<td>a year are required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8411-8422</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are required to take one course from GES 1110-1910 during their first year of attendance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Questions of a Modern Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1120</td>
<td></td>
<td>Education &amp; Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science &amp; Our Lives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1310</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehending the City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1410</td>
<td>Selective Topics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1510</td>
<td>Health in Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1610</td>
<td>Great Books of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1710</td>
<td>Film Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1810</td>
<td>Perspectives in Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1910</td>
<td>Sleeping &amp; Dreaming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 8110-8120</td>
<td>College Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210-8220</td>
<td>(A minimum of five attendances in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8310-8320</td>
<td>a year are required.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8410-8420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Chinese and General English

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all students in their first year of attendance unless exemption is granted.

General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study. The course consists of: (1) teaching of texts, (2) language exercise, (3) outside reading, and (4) composition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1710/1730/1750/1770/1790</td>
<td>General Chinese</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General English

The General English course comprises integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each course aims at improving the English proficiency of students in the Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines in the Faculties concerned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1101/1102</td>
<td>General English (for Arts and Social Science students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1103/1104</td>
<td>General English (for Business Administration students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1105/1106</td>
<td>General English (for Science, Engineering and Potential Medical major students)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kuo-yu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KUO 1210</td>
<td>Kuo-yu I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 1230</td>
<td>Kuo-yu II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 2210</td>
<td>Kuo-yu III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 2230</td>
<td>Kuo-yu IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 3210</td>
<td>Kuo-yu V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUO 3230</td>
<td>Kuo-yu VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education Courses

Required courses

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all students in their first year of attendance. The courses may also be taken as electives. However, the required programme emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and a positive attitude towards participation in physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in Physical Education shall normally not exceed 10 except for students who minor in Physical Education. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

PHE 1011/1012 Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014 Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016 Swimming
PHE 1017/1018 Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022 Basketball
PHE 1023/1024 Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026 Softball
PHE 1027/1028 Team Handball
PHE 1029 Soccer
PHE 1010(1st term) Special P.E.
PHE 1030(2nd term) Special P.E.

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   Foundation of Physical Education
   History of Physical Education
   Principle of Physical Education
   Sociology of Sport
   Psychology of Sport
   Comparative Physical Education
   Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., under close supervision of an instructor, depending on the physical capabilities of the student.
Elective courses

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms:

- PHE 1060 Table Tennis
- PHE 1070 Archery
- PHE 1071/1072 Tennis
- PHE 1073/1074 Badminton
- PHE 1080 Social Dance
- PHE 1082 Aerobic Dance
- PHE 1090 Folk Dance
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

General Information
The University offers nine part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, Primary Education, and Social Work programmes. (The University has suspended the admission of students to the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work since 1989-90.) General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 323-335 of this Calendar. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with Section 2.0 of the General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies. (For admission to the Nursing Programme, please refer to the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies on pp. 319-322.) Degrees are awarded on the same basis as those of the full-time programmes described on p. 84.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study of a part-time programme is six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take language and general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopts with effect from 1991-92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 units of courses. However, students who are admitted on the strength of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units. Therefore, the minimum units required for
Programmes of Studies

graduation for these students are 99, and they can graduate in five years subject to the fulfillment of the prescribed requirements of the University and the major programme. Students who have satisfied the special entrance requirements of the Biology and Chemistry, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, and Primary Education programmes shall be granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Under this new curriculum, students are also allowed to increase their course load from the second year of attendance onwards if they have fulfilled the prescribed requirements. They can therefore follow a faster pace of study and shorten the length of study in the University. Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 84-85.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Nursing Programme can be found on p. 85 and p. 111 of this Calendar respectively.

Programmes

Explanatory Notes on Codes and Signs Used

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Music, Physical Education, Statistics and Translation).
General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese and English Programme are required to take in the first two years of attendance six units each of General Chinese and General English, unless exempted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1910/1920</td>
<td>General Chinese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1910/1920</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1930/1940</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1950/1960</td>
<td>General English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1020</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1030</td>
<td>Introductory Economics (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance (not for Business Administration Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1210</td>
<td>Science and Our Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming (not for Business Administration Programme students in their 4th, 5th and 6th year of attendance)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2130</td>
<td>Ancient Near East Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2150</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2210</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2420</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2480</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3040</td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3220</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3370</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4010</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4310</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 5410</td>
<td>Classical Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6210</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese and English Programme students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6410</td>
<td>Modern Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6510</td>
<td>Study of Selected Masterpieces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements for graduation:

- Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units 6
- Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units 9
- Other students 12

Biology and Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 1210</td>
<td>Environment and Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 1010/1020</td>
<td>General Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 1800</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 2610</td>
<td>Animal Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 2620</td>
<td>Animal Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 2621</td>
<td>Animal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 2410</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 2420</td>
<td>Basic Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 2840</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 3510</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 3520</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 3521</td>
<td>Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 3210/3220</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4410</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 4310/4320</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 4830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 5210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 5211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

CMP 5110  Inorganic Chemistry  3
CMP 5210  Biomolecules  3
BIP 6120  Cell Biology  3
BIP 6121  Cell Biology Laboratory  1

Elective courses (offered in alternate years)
CMP 6510  Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry  3
CMP 6520  Environmental Chemistry  3
CMP 6530  Pharmaceutical Chemistry  3
CMP 6540  Food Chemistry  3
BIP 7220  Environmental Biotechnology  3
BIP 7510  Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation  3
BIP 7610  General and Applied Entomology  3
BIP 7710  Marine Biology  3
BIP 7720  Fish Biology and Mariculture  3

Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation: 72

Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1110</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1120</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1510</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 1520</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 2610</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3110</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3120</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3210</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3310</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3410</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3420</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3500</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3510</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3520</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3610</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4310</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4320</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4420</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4510</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4610</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5210</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5220</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5510</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5610</td>
<td>Organization Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5620</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5630</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6610</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course of other discipline**

AMP 1910 Mathematics for Business Administration | 3

*Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation: 69*

### Chinese and English

#### Chinese

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1900</td>
<td>Writing Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 2910</td>
<td>Writing Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3910</td>
<td>Introduction to the Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3920</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3940</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3950</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4710</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4720</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4730</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4740</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4810</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4820</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4830</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4840</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4910</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4920</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4930</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4940</td>
<td>Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENP 1900</td>
<td>English Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 2910</td>
<td>English Skills II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3910</td>
<td>Introduction to the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3920</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3930</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3940</td>
<td>Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

ENP 3950  Style and Appreciation  3
ENP 4610  Growth and Spread of the English Language  3
ENP 4620  Advanced English Skills: Written English  3
ENP 4630  Advanced English Skills: Professional English  3
ENP 4710  Fiction  3
ENP 4720  Poetry  3
ENP 4730  Drama  3
ENP 4810  Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies  3
  Sociolinguistics  3
  Psycholinguistics  3
  Discourse Analysis  3
  Second Language Learning and Teaching  3
  Critical Approaches and Interpretation  3
  Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme  3
  Comparative Literature  3
  American Literature  3
  Major Author(s)  3

Translation
TRP 1900  Principles of Translation (I)  3
TRP 2910  Principles of Translation (II)  3
TRP 3910  Literary Translation (I)  3
TRP 3920  Literary Translation (II)  3
TRP 4610  Interpretation (I)  3
TRP 4620  Interpretation (II)  3
TRP 4710  Practical Translation (I)  3
TRP 4720  Practical Translation (II)  3
TRP 4810  Translation Theory (I)  3
TRP 4820  Translation Theory (II)  3
TRP 4910  Advanced Translation Seminar (I)  3
TRP 4920  Advanced Translation Seminar (II)  3

Minimum requirements in Chinese and English courses for graduation:  84

Mathematics and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMP 1110/1120</td>
<td>Calculus I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP 1210/1220</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 0410</td>
<td>Case Studies I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 0510</td>
<td>Case Studies II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 0610</td>
<td>Case Studies III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

STP 1020  Fundamentals of Statistics II  2
STP 1030  Fundamentals of Statistics III  2
AMP 2110/2120/2130  Advanced Calculus I/II/III  2/2/2
STP 2010  Regression  2
STP 2020  Experimental Designs  2
STP 2030  Statistical Quality Control  2
AMP 3110  Geometry  2
AMP 3210/3220  Differential Equations I/II  2/2
STP 3010  Applied Probability  2
STP 3020  Stochastic Processes  2
STP 3030  Survey Sampling  2
AMP 4110/4120  Algebra I/II  2/2
STP 4010  Data Analysis I  2
STP 4020  Data Analysis II  2
STP 4030  Categorical Data Analysis  2
AMP 5110/5120  Operations Research I/II  2/2
AMP 5210/5220  Real Analysis I/II  2/2
STP 5010  Multivariate Analysis I  2
STP 5020  Multivariate Analysis II  2
STP 5030  Forecasting  2
AMP 6110/6120  Complex Analysis I/II  2/2
AMP 6210/6220  Optimization Theory I/II  2/2
AMP 6310/6320  Control Theory I/II  2/2
AMP 6410/6420  Functional Analysis I/II  2/2
STP 6010  Statistical Inference I  2
STP 6020  Statistical Inference II  2
STP 6030  Nonparametric Statistics  2

Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation: 72

Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030</td>
<td>Applied Music I–XVIII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1140/1150</td>
<td>General Musicianship I, II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1210/1220</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2140/2150</td>
<td>General Musicianship III, IV</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2210/2220</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form III, IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2310</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

MUP 2990  Special Topic I  3
MUP 3410/3420  Advanced Harmony I, II  3/3
MUP 3500  Keyboard Harmony  3
MUP 3510  Conducting  3
MUP 3520  Music Education  3
MUP 3990  Special Topic II  3
MUP 4310/4320  History of Western Music I, II  3/3
MUP 4370/4380  History of Chinese Music I, II  3/3
MUP 4410/4420  Form and Analysis I, II  3/3
MUP 4510  Electronic Music  3
MUP 4520  Introduction to Arts Administration  3
MUP 4570  Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music  3
MUP 4580  Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music  3
MUP 4990  Special Topic III  3
MUP 5310/5320  History of Western Music III, IV  3/3
MUP 5370/5380  History of Chinese Music III, IV  3/3
MUP 5410  Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)  3
MUP 5420  Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)  3
MUP 5570  Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music  3
MUP 5580  Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs  3
MUP 5610  Topic in Western Music I  3
MUP 5620  Topic in Western Music II  3
MUP 5630  Topic in Western Music III  3
MUP 5670  Topic in Chinese Music I  3
MUP 5680  Topic in Chinese Music II  3
MUP 5690  Topic in Chinese Music III  3
MUP 5990  Special Topic IV  3
MUP 6510/6520  Composition I, II  3/3
MUP 6530/6540  Orchestration I, II  3/3
MUP 6550  Introduction to Ethnomusicology  3
MUP 6990  Special Topic V  3

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  44
Other students  79

Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1010</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Physical Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1110</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1120</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1130</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programmes of Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1140</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 1150</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2010</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Physical Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2110</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2120</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2130</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2140</td>
<td>Football</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2150</td>
<td>Rhythmic Activities – Folk Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2900</td>
<td>Education Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2920</td>
<td>Foundations in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3010</td>
<td>Teaching Effectiveness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3020</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3030</td>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3110</td>
<td>Rhythmic Activities – Aerobic and Modern Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3120</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3130</td>
<td>Intermediate Racquet Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3140</td>
<td>Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3150</td>
<td>Intermediate Basketball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3160</td>
<td>Intermediate Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3170</td>
<td>Intermediate Team Sport</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4010</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4020</td>
<td>Principles of Coaching and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4030</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4110</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4120</td>
<td>Sports Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4130</td>
<td>Workshop/Practicum (I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4900</td>
<td>Current Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5010</td>
<td>Comparative Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5020</td>
<td>Community Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5030</td>
<td>Methodology in Curriculum Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5130</td>
<td>Workshop/Practicum (II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6010</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Personnel Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6020</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Financial Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6030</td>
<td>Administration of Inter-collegiate and Inter-school</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6110</td>
<td>Sports Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6120</td>
<td>Seminar – Current Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 6130</td>
<td>Outdoor Programmes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum requirements in Physical Education courses for graduation:**

Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units

Other students
### Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3010/3020/3030</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3040/3050/3060</td>
<td>English for Education I, II, III</td>
<td>2/2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3470/3480</td>
<td>Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extra-curricular Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4510/4520</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I, II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4530</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4540</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4550</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4560</td>
<td>Planning and Financial Management in Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4610</td>
<td>Introduction to Curriculum Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4620</td>
<td>Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4630</td>
<td>Methods of Instruction: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4640</td>
<td>Current Curriculum Issues in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4650</td>
<td>Developing Integrated Curriculum in Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4660</td>
<td>Teaching Chinese in the Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4670</td>
<td>Teaching English in the Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4680</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in the Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4710</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4720</td>
<td>Psychology of School Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4730</td>
<td>Guidance Programmes for Students with Learning Difficulties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4740</td>
<td>Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4750</td>
<td>Individual and Group Counselling in Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4760</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5020</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5040</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5050</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5060</td>
<td>School Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5070</td>
<td>Educational Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6430</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6440</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation:

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units: 54

Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units: 62
Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following higher degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Divinity, Master of Education, Master of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Social Science, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Social Science.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to doctoral and master's degrees through 33 graduate divisions.

In the current academic year, postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the fields of anthropology, basic medical sciences, biochemistry, biology, business administration, chemistry, Chinese history, Chinese language and literature, Chinese philosophy, clinical and pathological sciences, clinical psychology, computer science, economics, education, electronic engineering, English, geography, history of Chinese art, information engineering, mathematics, music, physics, psychology, social welfare, sociology, statistics and systems engineering are offered. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of master’s degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv) and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), and Master of Social Science (MSSc); (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MPhil,
MBA, and MSW; and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA, MEd, MSc, and MSSc.

In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in social work to university graduates who majored in fields other than social work but who are now employed in social service agencies. To provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools, the Division of Education also offers a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 336-345 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1992-93.

Programmes Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Anthropology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in anthropology from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of academic references and transcripts. Some evidence of English-language ability will also be required.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or tutorials, and will be required to present an annual written progress report to his/her supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidacy is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidacy, the candidate must submit a research proposal for a 9-12 month period of fieldwork. Midway through fieldwork, a fieldwork report should be submitted. On return from fieldwork, the student will prepare a thesis based on fieldwork research.

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding bachelor's degrees (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their
project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Anatomy**
1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cerebral Cortex after Injury
6. Early Mammalian Development
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction

**Pharmacology**
1. Topics in Applied Pharmacokinetics
2. Roles of Prostaglandins in Inflammation and Platelet Function
3. Effects of Drugs on Cellular Defence Mechanisms
4. Pathophysiology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
5. Neurotransmission in Vascular Smooth Muscle

**Physiology**
1. Epithelial Transport
2. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
3. Cardiovascular Physiology
4. Muscle Physiology
5. Molecular Endocrinology
6. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
7. Male Reproductive Physiology

**Biochemistry**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and will be required to demonstrate that they have a clear understanding of the basic principles of biochemistry. The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his/her supervisor. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to his/her thesis committee which will make assessment together with the student’s annual oral or written progress reports.

**Biology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master’s degree in the life sciences, or in another related discipline.
Students who graduate from universities where English is not the medium of instruction should submit examination results of TOEFL whenever it is possible.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his/her supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Ecology/Environmental Biology
2. Marine Biology/Biology of Marine Invertebrates
3. Fish Biology/Mariculture
4. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology
5. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology
6. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
7. Experimental Histology/Toxicology
8. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
9. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
10. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
11. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Science
12. Microbial Genetics
13. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology
14. Virology/Bacteriophage
15. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation

**Business Administration**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate should possess an MBA degree or a master's degree in a related field from this university or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his/her research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from his/her academic references. Special consideration will be given to his/her academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

1. study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;
2. course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
3. a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Accountancy
Programmes of Studies

2. Finance
3. International Business
4. Marketing
5. Management
6. Information and Decision Analysis

Chemistry
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in chemistry or in a related field from a recognized university and may be required to sit for Advanced Chemistry in the Graduate Record Examinations* conducted by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., USA. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The programme is research-oriented. A student registered as a full-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

A student registered as a part-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research in the second year and once every two years. He/she is also required to attend research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must present a seminar in his/her final year of study, submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

First Year
1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research
Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research
Third Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a PhD thesis

Degree Requirements
First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Work</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applicants with MPhil degrees may apply for exemption from taking this examination.*
Postgraduate Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guided Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guided Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields of Specialization**

**Analytical Chemistry**
1. Trace analysis using atom-absorption, UV-VIS absorption, gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, and polarographic methods
2. X-ray fluorescence methods in chemical analysis

**Inorganic Chemistry**
1. Syntheses, properties and kinetic studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) complexes
2. Syntheses, properties and structure of organometallic compounds of transition metals

**Organic Chemistry**
1. Bridged annulenes
2. Medium-sized carbocycles
3. Liquid crystalline materials
4. Natural molecules with pharmaceutical implications
5. Organometallic chemistry
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry

**Physical Chemistry**
1. Analysis of clean and chemisorbed single crystal surfaces of transition metals and semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger electron spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas chromatographic studies of molecules
4. Metal catalyzed oxidations of alkylbenzene
5. Molecular orbital studies of molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR relaxation studies of low-symmetry transition metal complexes containing quadrupolar nuclei

**X-ray Crystallography**
1. Crystal structure analysis
2. Inclusion chemistry

**Chinese History**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese history or other related fields. A language test will be set by the division for candidates who are not graduates of this university.
The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses and attend seminars. Unless exempted, he/she is required to study a third language other than Chinese and English up to third-year level or attain relevant reading ability as required by the division.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon passing a qualifying examination.

Chinese Language and Literature

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese language or Chinese literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

The programme is research-oriented. A candidate, except when holding a master's degree from a university or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year of the MPhil programme before admission to the PhD programme. Unless exemption is granted, a student has to attend seminars for a period of two years and he/she is required to study Japanese, French or German for a period of two years. A student must satisfy further requirements as may be laid down by the division.

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements, the candidate will write his/her thesis under the direction of his/her supervisor.

Chinese Philosophy

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

Applicants are required to write a paper of 20-30 pages in English (or 10,000-15,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.

Area of Concentration

A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese philosophy (e.g. comparative studies).

Course Work

A student may be required to take at least nine units of graduate courses in his/her first two years of study. He/she is also required to meet his/her supervisor once every fortnight (two hours each) for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his/her progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of students whose topics necessitate knowledge of a third language.

Preliminary Examination

At the beginning of his/her second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:

1. Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
2. Origin and Justification of Knowledge
3. Problems of Metaphysics
4. Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
5. Culture and Value
6. Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
   (a) Pre-Ch’in Confucianists
   (b) Pre-Ch’in Taoists
   (c) Chinese Buddhism
   (d) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
   (e) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he/she could attempt that particular paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning (September-October) of his/her third year of study, and in no case later than the end (April) of that year, even if he/she has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

Thesis
After the completion of both course work and a preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his/her thesis under the supervision of his/her supervisor.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD programme should normally have a master’s degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding good bachelor’s degrees (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
4. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
5. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
6. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology and Neurology
7. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
8. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Molecular Pathology and Haematology
9. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
10. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
11. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
12. Topics in Paediatrics
13. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
14. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities
However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Clinical Psychology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess an MPhil or a two-year master's degree in clinical psychology; and a 75th percentile or above score in the GRE Psychology Test taken within two years before admission. (Graduates of local universities will be exempted from taking such a test.)

At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

Period of Study
Full-time programme: minimum three years*, maximum seven years
Part-time programme: minimum four years, maximum eight years

Courses
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

A student is required to complete a total of 22 units of courses, pass a comprehensive oral and written examination and submit a thesis.

Those with at least five years of relevant working experience will be exempted from six units of advanced practicum.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature in the full-time programme, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Computer Science
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer

* Reduced to two years for students holding a master's degree in clinical psychology.
science, computer engineering or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following language tests (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. No lecture course work is required of candidates who have already obtained a master's degree in computer science, computer engineering or a closely related field from a university recognized by the Computer Science Division of the Graduate School, although they may register for courses related to their research upon the supervisor's advice.

An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:
1. Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be a language such as German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms after he/she has registered as an MPhil student.
2. The GPA of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.
3. Upon the supervisor's recommendation, the student can be transferred to the PhD programme based on course results and/or a qualifying examination at least one year after the MPhil registration.

Applicants may be required to take and pass a qualifying examination, which may be a qualifying thesis, a formal progress report, or a set of degree papers. The exact format will be determined by the division upon the supervisor’s recommendation.

**Fields of Specialization**

**Artificial Intelligence**
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Machine Translation
4. Voice and Pattern Processing and Recognition
5. Neural Networks
6. Fuzzy Logic Applications

**System Architecture**
1. Distributed Computing
2. Workstation Development
3. Multiprocessing and Pipelining
4. Operating Systems

**Applications**
1. Chinese Input/Output and Desktop Publishing
2. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
3. Simulation
4. Education Technology

**Information Systems**
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Decision Support Systems
3. Management Information Systems
4. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design

Theory
1. Parallel Algorithms
2. Numerical Software

Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Programming Languages

Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in economics or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on his/her research before graduation.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. The examination consists of two papers. Paper I is on Microeconomic Theory, Macroeconomic Theory, and Econometrics, while Paper II includes two chosen fields of study. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. possess a master’s degree in education or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities;
2. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the Division of Education in lieu thereof;
3. furnish proof of their research capability in the form of past publications, master’s thesis, and/or strong support from academic references;
4. pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Education, if deemed necessary; and
5. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.

The programme is research-oriented. A student normally combines seminars with guided independent research in an individually designed course of study under the guidance of the supervisor and two or three other advisers. In addition, he/she may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures within the Division of Education and in other divisions of the
University as deemed necessary.

Each PhD student is required to present a research seminar at least once a year, and to submit an annual progress report to his/her supervisor. The supervisor, in consultation with the Graduate Panel, will review annually the progress of the student.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. The examination will consist of three parts: the student’s field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the student’s field of specialization.

**Fields of Specialization**

Curriculum and Instruction
1. Curriculum Planning and Evaluation

Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration and School Organization
2. Educational Policy and National Development
3. Comparative Education
4. Philosophy of Education

Educational Psychology
1. Educational Psychology: Cognitive Studies
2. Educational Psychology: Psycho-linguistics Studies in Education

**Electronic Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work although he/she may register for courses related to his/her research or upon the supervisor’s advice. An applicant with a bachelor’s degree must register as an MPhil student first.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Neural Networks and Learning Systems
3. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
4. Computer and Multiprocessor Applications
5. Chinese Character Recognition
6. Image and Speech Coding
7. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
8. Adaptive and Non-linear Digital Signal Processing
9. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
10. Opto-electronics
11. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
12. ASIC Technology and Design Automation
13. Testing Technology and Testable Design
English

In addition to satisfying the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in either literature or linguistics, or related subjects. Candidates who do not possess a master’s degree from this university or other recognized universities are required to have completed the first-year course of study of the master’s programme before they are considered for admission.

The programme is based primarily though not entirely on research in comparative literature or applied linguistics. Study of a language other than Chinese and English is required, unless exemptions are granted, to third-year level. Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specific period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature.

Geography

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in geography or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or other instructional sessions as deemed necessary.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

History of Chinese Art

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should hold a master’s degree in history of Chinese art or in a related field conferred by this university or any other recognized university.

The programme is research oriented. However, a student may be required to take additional courses if the Graduate Panel finds it necessary. In addition, a student has to submit a progress report every academic year for review by the Graduate Panel.

Qualifying Examination

Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specified period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature. Details are as follows:

1. Period of Time: Within two years for full-time students and within three years for part-time student
2. Areas of Examination:
   (a) Research methodology
   (b) Special area in history of Chinese art chosen by the student and approved by the Graduate Panel.
3. Attempts: Students must pass both papers at the same time. They are allowed to fail the examination only once and must make it up in the second attempt.
Thesis
The candidate is to submit a thesis proposal to the Graduate Panel for approval within six months after advancement to PhD candidature.

Information Engineering
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

A master’s degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his/her research upon the supervisor’s advice. An applicant without a master’s degree must first enrol in the MPhil programme for one year. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings. The admission of part-time students is based on their academic records and the condition that they can devote an adequate amount of time for the completion of the study.

Fields of Specialization
Communications
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
3. Networking/Network Management
4. Cellular Radio Communications
5. Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Distributed Systems
8. Switching

Information Processing
1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speech Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Computer Graphics and Image Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

Artificial Intelligence
1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems

Mathematics
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of giving a seminar on a topic in connection with his/her study plan.
The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take some appropriate courses on the advice of his/her advisory committee. He/she must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.

Music

The Division of Music offers PhD programmes in three areas:

(A) Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)
(B) Composition (Western Music)
(C) Theory (Western Music)

(A) Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, an applicant is required to: (1) hold a master’s degree in ethnomusicology, musicology, anthropology, or other related fields conferred by this university or other recognized institution; and (2) furnish proof of his/her capability in doing research, such as his/her master thesis or publications.

The programme is basically research-oriented, with an emphasis on Chinese music. A student should have taken courses in ethnomusicology equivalent to MUS 5120, 5220, 5230, 5270 (minimum two terms of different Chinese musical genres), and 5810, as required in the MPhil programme in Ethnomusicology of this university. Otherwise, a student may be required to take make-up courses. A language other than Chinese and English may be required of the candidates.

Candidature for PhD Degree

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination within a specific period of time (two years for full-time students and three years for part-time students).

Dissertation

After being granted PhD candidature status, a student should submit a dissertation proposal to his/her dissertation committee for approval. An interview may be required at this stage. Only after approval is granted may the candidate proceed to write his/her dissertation.

(B) Composition (Western Music)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates:

1. should normally have majored in composition;
2. should furnish proof of their composition capability by submitting original compositions;
3. except when holding a master’s degree in composition from this university or another recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year master’s programme; and
4. should pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Music.
The programme is not course oriented, but a student may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures or seminars within the Division of Music as deemed necessary.

Portfolio

Students are required to complete an extended music composition and a group of chamber music works, at least one of which must be presented in a public performance.

(C) Theory (Western Music)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates:

1. should normally have majored in music theory;
2. should furnish proof of their research capability in the form of written research projects;
3. except when holding a master’s degree from this university or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first-year master’s programme; and
4. should pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Music.

The programme is research oriented, but a student may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures or seminars within the Division of Music as deemed necessary.

Dissertation

Candidates are required to complete a dissertation in music theory.

Physics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in physics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements as those stipulated for the MPhil programme, and in addition, he/she must take any other courses as may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a master’s degree.

Psychology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in psychology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master’s thesis committees and letters of reference from their research advisers, unpublished manuscripts and past publications. An applicant is also required to submit his/her score in the Graduate Record Examinations Psychology Test taken within two years before application. At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University. Students with a first degree in psychology from local universities may be exempted from the GRE subject test in psychology.
The Graduate Panel will evaluate applications based on the following criteria:
1. Suitability of the area of study;
2. 75th percentile or above on GRE Psychology Test results;
3. Satisfactory undergraduate and graduate academic records.

Each candidate should consult a potential supervisor to prepare a workable, agreeable thesis proposal. The candidate will submit the prepared thesis proposal to the panel before a scheduled interview with members of the Graduate Panel and the potential supervisor.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to prepare annually a written progress report to his/her supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a new and comprehensive thesis proposal.

Social Welfare
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in social work or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees and professional colleagues, or past publications. Furthermore, candidates should have completed a minimum of three years of practice or teaching in the field of social service or welfare after their first professional qualification and should sit for an oral test in the form of an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials or other supplemental instruction and to conduct a seminar on his/her research topic as the Doctoral Study Panel deems advisable.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within one year after advancement of PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Sociology
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master’s degree in sociology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their master’s thesis committees and their academic references, or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.
Statistics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in statistics or a related field from a recognized university and may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The programme is research-oriented. The course requirements are the same as those for the MPhil degree programme.

Each student is required to present a seminar on his/her research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to the division and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

Systems Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in engineering or computer-related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their score in one of the following language tests: TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, GCE O-Level. Such score is normally required of candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A master's degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his/her research upon the supervisor's advice. Candidates without a master's degree must first enroll in the MPhil programme at least for one year before transferring to the PhD programme on the recommendation of the supervisor. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with a sufficient degree of originality.

Fields of Specialization

1. Computer Vision and Image Processing
2. Automation and Robotics
3. Machine Intelligence
4. CAD/CAM
5. Information Systems
6. System and Control Sciences

Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

Anthropology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the candidate should have majored in anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his/her bachelor thesis or project reports related to the anthropological field to the division for evaluation.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The required units may be distributed as follows:
Programmes of Studies

First year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>27-36 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Culture and Society
2. East (Southeast/Northeast) Asian Studies
   Topics include ethnicity, religion and social organization, anthropological perspectives on corporate management, urban and peasant studies.

However, topics outside these areas would also be considered.

Architectural Studies

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should hold a bachelor's degree in architecture or a relevant field.

A total of 24 units are required as follows: (Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent studies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization

2. Housing Form and Social Patterns
3. Activities in Dense Urban Settings
4. The Influence of Traditional Buildings on Contemporary Design

Basic Medical Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.
The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

First Year  
Course Work/Guided Studies .......................... 4  
Seminar ............................................. 2  
Research ............................................. 6  

Second Year  
Research ............................................. 10  
Seminar ............................................. 2  

Total ................................................... 24 units  

These requirements apply to part-time registration.

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Anatomy
1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cerebral Cortex after Injury
6. Early Mammalian Development
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction

Pharmacology
1. Topics in Applied Pharmacokinetics
2. Roles of Prostaglandins in Inflammation and Platelet Function
3. Effects of Drugs on Cellular Defence Mechanisms
4. Pathophysiology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
5. Neurotransmission in Vascular Smooth Muscle

Physiology
1. Epithelial Transport
2. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
3. Cardiovascular Physiology
4. Muscle Physiology
5. Molecular Endocrinology
6. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
7. Male Reproductive Physiology

Biochemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biochemistry, biology, chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the degree. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.
Programmes of Studies

First year

Courses in biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the division ........................................... 8
Research/Special Study/Literature Review ........................................... 4
Seminar ........................................................................... 2

Second Year

Graduate Course/Seminar ........................................... 2
Research towards a master’s thesis ........................................... 8

Total ........................................................................... 24 units

Fields of Specialization

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions – Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
12. Expression of Cloned Genes
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illness
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
20. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
21. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
22. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
23. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
24. Reticulocyte Maturation
25. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
26. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
27. Tumour Immunology
28. Cytokines and Immune Functions
29. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
30. Alcohol Metabolism
31. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
32. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
33. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
34. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
35. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products  
36. Free Radicals and tissue Injury

**Biology**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology or a related field.

Students who graduated from universities where English is not the medium of instruction should submit examination results of TOEFL whenever it is possible.

The MPhil programme in biology comprises research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation. The 24 units should be taken from the following sections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Work/Special Studies</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar (one unit for each term)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research for Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Ecology/Environmental Biology  
2. Marine Biology/Biology of Marine Invertebrates  
3. Fish Biology/Mariculture  
4. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology  
5. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology  
6. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology  
7. Experimental Histology/Toxicology  
8. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines  
9. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones  
10. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology  
11. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Science  
12. Microbial Genetics  
13. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology  
14. Virology/Bacteriophage  
15. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering  
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation

**Biotechnology**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the qualifications generally required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology, biochemistry or microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The programme in biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work.
Programmes of Studies

A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation.

First year (Units)
- Course work in biotechnology and related subjects .............. 6
- Research ................................................. 6
- Special studies ......................................... 2
- Seminar ............................................... 2

Second year
- Research ................................................. 6
- Seminar ............................................... 2

Total ....................................................... 24 units

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration offers two types of programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a Two-Year Programme (full-time), and (2) a Three-Year Programme (part-time).

The Two-Year Programme was previously operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The Three-Year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The use of the name ‘The Lingnan Institute of Business Administration’ has been discontinued and both MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, government and other organizations. Classes of the Two-Year Programme are mainly held on campus. Classes of Three-Year Programme are held in the evening in the Town Centre in Tsim Sha Tsui East. The Three-Year Programme is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than second class lower division or with an average grade of not lower than 'B' in any field of study, or to those who have recognized professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Undergraduates who expect to receive their bachelor's degree in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme.
Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme are identical with that of the Two-Year MBA Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time working experience after obtaining their bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

(A) For Graduates of Non-Business Administration

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-unit graduation requirement.


Second year courses include International Business, Business Strategy and four elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a master's thesis or an MBA project report.

(B) For Graduates of Business Administration

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. He/she is required to choose at least two specialized areas among the following six specialized areas as his/her fields of study:

1. Accountancy
2. Finance
3. International Business
4. Marketing
5. Management
6. Information and Decision Analysis

In order to claim a concentration in a particular specialized area, one has to take at least three courses coded 6000 in that area.

Three-Year MBA Degree Programme

Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Cost/Managerial Accounting and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Marketing Management, Business Information Systems, Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management, Master's Thesis I or elective and Organizational Behaviour.
Third year courses include Master’s Thesis II or MBA Project, Business Policy and four electives.

Electives:

Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in chemistry or related fields. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his/her research supervisor, following the guidelines set by the Chemistry Division. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.

First Year
1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a master’s thesis

*For Three-year Programme only.
Degree Requirements

First Year  (Units)

Course Work .................................................. 6
Seminar .......................................................... 1
Research .......................................................... 5

Second Year

Guided Studies. .................................................. 2
Seminar .......................................................... 1
Research .......................................................... 9

Total .............................................................. 24 units

Fields of Specialization

Analytical Chemistry

1. Trace analysis using atom-absorption, UV-VIS absorption, gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, and polarographic methods
2. X-ray fluorescence methods in chemical analysis

Inorganic Chemistry

1. Syntheses, properties and kinetic studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) complexes
2. Syntheses, properties and structure of organometallic compounds of transition metals

Organic Chemistry

1. Bridged annulenes
2. Medium-sized carbocycles
3. Liquid crystalline materials
4. Natural molecules with pharmaceutical implications
5. Organometallic chemistry
6. Carbohydrate chemistry

Physical Chemistry

1. Analysis of clean and chemisorbed single crystal surfaces of transition metals and semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger electron spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas chromatographic studies of molecules
4. Metal catalyzed oxidations of alkylbenzene
5. Molecular orbital studies of molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR relaxation studies of low-symmetry transition metal complexes containing quadrupolar nuclei

X-ray Crystallography

1. Crystal structure analysis
2. Inclusion chemistry

A part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years. A thesis for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.
Chinese Language and Literature

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, MPhil and Part-time MA candidates should have majored in Chinese language, Chinese literature or related fields; part-time MA candidates should have had at least three years of full-time working experience in a career directly related to the field of Chinese language and literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

MPhil Degree Programme

A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows:

First Year (Units)
- Course Work .............................................. 8
- Research Methods ..................................... 4
- Seminar ...................................................... 4

Second Year
- Seminar ...................................................... 4
- Thesis Tutorial .......................................... 8

Total .......................................................... 28 units

A student may be required, if the division deems it necessary, to take an additional language other than English and Chinese.

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses (Units)
1. Seminar (I) .................................................. 2
2. Seminar (II) ............................................... 2
3. Research Methods (I) ..................................... 2
4. Research Methods (II) .................................... 2

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I) .................................. 2
2. Chinese Paleography (II) .................................. 2
3. Selected Works on Chinese Language (I) ............ 2
4. Selected Works on Chinese Language (II) .......... 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I) .......... 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II) ....... 2

Chinese Classical Works
1. Selected Works from the Classics (I) ................. 2
2. Selected Works from the Classics (II) ............... 2
3. Selected Works from the Philosophers (I) .......... 2
4. Selected Works from the Philosophers (II) ....... 2
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I) .... 2
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II) ... 2

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (I) .................................. 2
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (II) ................................. 2
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (I) .................................. 2
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (II) ................................. 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I) ............... 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II) ............... 2

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (I) ..................... 2
2. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (II) .................... 2
3. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Writers (I) .................... 2
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Writers (II) .................... 2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) ............... 2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) ............... 2

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)
This programme requires the student to be released from work for no more than two half-days per week. The length of study is two to four years.

The programme consists of four types of courses:

(A) Seminar (required) .......................................................... 4

(B) Courses of the MPhil Programme (elective: 12-16 units):
Chinese Linguistics
1. Selected Works on Chinese Language (I) ......................... 2
2. Selected Works on Chinese Language (II) ......................... 2
3. Chinese Paleography (I) .................................................. 2
4. Chinese Paleography (II) .................................................. 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I) ....................... 2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II) ....................... 2

Chinese Classical Works
1. Selected Works from the Classics (I) ................................. 2
2. Selected Works from the Classics (II) ............................... 2
3. Selected Works from the Philosophers (I) ......................... 2
4. Selected Works from the Philosophers (II) ....................... 2
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I) .... 2
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II) ... 2

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (I) ............................... 2
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose (II) ............................... 2
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (I) ............................... 2
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse (II) .............................. 2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I) ............... 2
Programmes of Studies

6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II) ............... 2

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (I) .................. 2
2. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (II) ............... 2
3. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Writers (I) ................ 2
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Writers (II) ............... 2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) ............ 2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) .......... 2

(C) Specialized Courses Offered in the Undergraduate Programme (elective: 0-8 units):
1. Introduction to Chinese Paleography (I) (II) .................. 2/2
2. Li Ji (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
3. Shi Ji (I) (II) ........................................ 2/2
4. Yi Jing (I) (II) ....................................... 2/2
5. Zuo Zhuan (I) (II) ................................... 2/2
6. Wen Xin Diao Long (I) (II) ............................... 2/2
7. Shi Pin (I) (II) ....................................... 2/2
8. Shih Jing (I) (II) .................................... 2/2
9. Chu Ci (I) (II) ....................................... 2/2
10. Study of Modern Chinese Writers (I) (II) ..................... 2/2

(D) Summer Project (required) .......................................... 2

The student is required to take no less than two units in a term, no less than six units in an academic year for a total of 22 to 30 units of courses.

The distribution of units is as follows: (Units)
1. Seminar (required) ....................................... 4
2. Courses of the MPhil Programme ................................. 12-16
3. Undergraduate Specialized Courses .............................. 0-8
4. Summer Project (required) .................................. 2

Total .......................................................... 22-30 units

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil programme should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. The MPhil programme will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:
First Year (Units)
Course Work/Guided Studies ..................................... 4
Seminar ....................................................... 2
Research ..................................................... 6
Second Year

Research ................................................. 10
Seminar .................................................. 2
Total..................................................... 24 units

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
4. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
5. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
6. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology and Neurology
7. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
8. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Molecular Pathology, and Haematology
9. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
10. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
11. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
12. Topics in Paediatrics
13. Topics in Psychiatry
14. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Clinical Biochemistry

MSc Degree Programme (Two-year part-time)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in biochemistry, medical laboratory science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards clinical biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in the analytical, interpretative and management aspects of clinical biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology.

The programme is divided into 28 topics. Seven topics constitute one course. Each course carries five units, giving a total of 20 units for the programme. As the emphasis of the programme is on student initiative and self-instruction, there are no formal lectures and students are provided with study guides for self-studies. After a student has prepared a topic,
Programmes of Studies

a short test will be given. This will lead into an informal tutorial session in which students will be further quizzed about their understanding of the topic, and when questions from students will be answered. This will be followed by a short discussion about diagnosis of patients and related analysis.

A student will progress from one topic to the next upon satisfactory completion of the test. On completion of a course a student will be given a minimum grade of C. However, a student may attend a course examination at the end of each semester to get a higher grade.

In addition to the above requirements, a student has to present a seminar in each alternate semester, conduct a research project and present a thesis. One month of attachment to the Prince of Wales Hospital is also required.

Clinical Psychology

Combined MPhil – MSSc Degree Programme

The MPhil – MSSc programme in Clinical Psychology is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry. The programme is based on the scientist-practitioner model of training and will provide academic training and clinical supervision for clinical psychologists to enable them to become eligible for registration with the British Psychological Society. At the MPhil level, emphasis will be placed on theoretical and research training, together with basic training in clinical skills. The MSSc level will focus on advanced clinical knowledge and skills.

In addition to the general qualifications required by the Graduate School, the additional requirements are as follows:

1. A first degree in psychology;
2. Eligibility for membership to the Hong Kong Psychological Society;
3. GRE subject test in psychology taken within the last two years (exempted for graduates of local universities). At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

Period of Study

MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (48 units)

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (12 units)
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

The practical training for the MPhil degree consists of five blocks of 200-250 days beginning from October of Year 1 to August of Year 2.

For the MSc degree, a student is required to
1. complete 12 units of courses;
2. complete 10 months of supervised clinical practice with satisfactory performance.

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in the social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication.

Since language is an important tool in communication, only those with a mastery of both the English and Chinese languages should apply. Candidates should have a TOEFL score of 550 or above. Exemption from taking the TOEFL may be granted to those candidates
1. who have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
2. who hold a bachelor’s degree in English from a recognized university; or
3. who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from the First-Year General English of this university.

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work and a thesis. These are distributed as follows:

(A) Core Courses (18 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar on International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process of Human Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Analysis for Communication Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Analysis for Communication Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Elective Courses (eight units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topical Studies in Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programmes of Studies

Summer In-study Professional Experience ........................................... 2
Independent Studies in Communication ............................................... 2
Topical Studies in Communication II .................................................. 3
Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns ......................... 3
Courses selected from other departments ........................................... 2

(C) Thesis (six units)

For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be three credit hours and the maximum workload shall be six credit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing. Part-time students will take the same day-time courses scheduled for full-time students.

Computer Science

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following language tests (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. Each student is required to complete two courses depending on his/her academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he/she will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Artificial Intelligence

1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Machine Translation
4. Voice and Pattern Processing and Recognition
5. Neural Networks
6. Fuzzy Logic Applications

System Architecture

1. Distributed Computing
2. Workstation Development
3. Multiprocessing and Pipelining
4. Operating Systems

Applications

1. Chinese Input/Output and Desktop Publishing
2. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
3. Simulation
4. Education Technology

Information Systems

1. Database Theory and Design
2. Decision Support Systems
3. Management Information Systems
4. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design

Theory
1. Parallel Algorithms
2. Numerical Software

Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Programming Languages

Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in economics or related disciplines with a good background in mathematics or statistics.

An MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units of course work (an equivalent of eight term courses) and a substantial thesis. Subject to the approval of the Graduate Panel: (i) up to six of these 24 units can be taken from the economics undergraduate programme or other related programmes at the University; (ii) students who have taken relevant economics courses at the graduate level can have the course work requirement reduced by a maximum of 12 units. Students are required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on their research before graduation. The total requirement of the programme for full-time students normally takes two years for completion.

First Year

1. Compulsory courses
   (a) Microeconomic Theory
   (b) Macroeconomic Theory
   (c) Econometrics I & II
2. Elective courses
   (a) Mathematical Economics
   (b) Monetary Economics
   (c) International Trade
   (d) International Finance
   (e) Development Economics
   (f) Comparative Economics
   (g) Financial Economics
   (h) Public Economics
   (i) Labour Economics
   (j) Industrial Organization
   (k) Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economics
   (l) Seminar in Economic Theory
   (m) Special Topics in Economics I & II
Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Research towards a master’s thesis

Fields of Specialization
1. Applied Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Comparative Economic System
10. History of Economic Thought

Education
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must
1. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the division in lieu thereof;
2. pass a special examination conducted by the Division of Education.
3. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.

MPhil Degree Programme

Programme and Duration
Full-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

Part-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within five years (minimum period of study: three years).

Course Requirements
A student is required to take a minimum of seven courses as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Course work (of which nine units are required courses in a specialization)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Research methods in education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Advanced independent study in the same specialization</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Seminar in educational studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>31 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fields of Specialization
Each student is required to specialize in one of the following seven fields:
1. Educational Administration and Planning
2. Comparative Education
3. Foundational Studies in Education
4. Chinese Language Education
5. Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Educational Psychology
7. Educational Communications and Technology

Courses Offered
(a) Educational Administration and Planning (Units)
   1. Administrative and Organization Theory 3
   2. Management and Leadership in the School 3
   3. Educational Policy and Planning 3

(b) Comparative Education
   1. Comparative Education 3
   2. Education and Development 3
   3. Educational Change and Development in China 3

(c) Curriculum Planning and Development
   1. Curriculum Planning and Development 3
   2. Curriculum Evaluation 3
   3. Curriculum and Teaching 3

(d) Methods of Educational Research
   Students can select one out of the following two courses:
   1. Research Methods in Education A 3
   2. Research Methods in Education B 3
   In addition to the above, a student may take the following course to meet his/her particular needs in research:
   3. Computer Application in Education Research 3

(e) Seminar
   Two seminar courses in Educational Studies will be offered, each with two units.

(f) Elective Courses
   Students majoring in one specialization will select courses from other specializations in consultation with their programme advisers.

*MA(Ed) Degree Programme
Programme and Duration
Full-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within three years (minimum period of study: one year).

Part-time programme: a student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

*Application for MA(Ed) Degree Programme will not be considered in 1992-93.
Course Requirements
A student is required to take a minimum of six courses as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required courses in a specialization</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Research methods in education</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elective courses in education</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Advanced independent study in the same selected field of specialization</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Thesis</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>27 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization
(same as those for the MPhil Degree Programme)

Courses to be offered
(same as those for the MPhil Degree Programme)

M.Ed Degree Programme

Programme and Duration
Only the part-time programme in Educational Administration and Policy will be offered in 1992-93. A student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirement within four years (minimum period of study: two years.)

Course Requirements
A student is required to take at least eight courses and a project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Research methods in education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Required courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Project and research report</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Language Education
2. Guidance and Counselling
3. Educational Administration and Policy

Courses Offered
Educational Administration and Policy

(a) Required courses (12 units) (any four of the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Administration and Organization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Management and Leadership in the School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Educational Policy and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Organizational Change and Development in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Educational Decision Analysis ........................................ 3

(b) Elective courses (six units)
   Students can select two courses from other specializations in consultation with their
   programme advisers.

(c) Research method (three units)
   Research Methods in Education A or B

(d) Seminar (three units)
   Seminar on Educational Administration and Policy

(e) Project & Research Report (six units)
   Students in their second year have to, under the guidance of their supervisor,
   conduct a small project on one significant issue relating to educational administra-
   tion and policy. In general, this project may be a survey, an experimental study, or
   a case study. Students have to complete a research report of the project according
   to a standard format given by the division. With the permission of their supervisor,
   it is possible for a group of not more than three students to conduct one substantial
   project.

Electronic Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the
division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree or its equivalent
in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or related fields.

MPhl Degree Programme

A student pursuing the MPhl degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each
course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to
carry out a research project of about 18 months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is
required. Students with good academic performance in their first year of study may be
permitted to transfer to the PhD programme.

Fields of Specialization

1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Neural Networks and Learning Systems
3. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
4. Computer and Multiprocessor Applications
5. Chinese Character Recognition
6. Image and Speech Coding
7. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
8. Adaptive and Non-linear Digital Signal Processing
9. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
10. Opto-electronics
11. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
12. ASIC Technology and Design Automation
13. Testing Technology and Testable Design
English

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School,
1. candidates for the MA in English (Applied Linguistics) should normally possess
   an honours degree in English or a language-related field. Candidates with good
   honours degrees in subjects other than English may also be considered. All
   candidates must satisfy the Graduate Panel that they have an adequate standard of
   English and have a strong interest in applied linguistics or English linguistics.
2. candidates for the MPhil in English (Applied Linguistics) must satisfy the require-
   ments as stated in 1. and have a strong interest in applied linguistics research.
3. candidates for the MPhil in English (Comparative Literature) must satisfy the
   Graduate Panel that they have a strong background in Chinese and in English
   language, literature, and critical theory, OR in English and/or other literatures
   offered by the programme.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics) and
MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)

The master's level programmes in English (Applied Linguistics) consist of the following
term courses:

(A) Foundation Courses
   1. Foundations in General Linguistics
   2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
   1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
   2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
   3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
   4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
   5. Topics in Language Acquisition
   6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
   7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
   8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
   9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
   10. Special Topics
   11. Seminar on Research Methods

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)

This is a one-year programme open only to full-time students. Students are required to take
the two foundation courses in (A) and two electives from (B). In addition, they shall write
an MA thesis. Entrants who show deficiencies in undergraduate-level linguistics will be
required to attend related undergraduate courses concurrently.

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)

This programme is open to both full-time and part-time students. Students are required to
take the two foundation courses in (A) and four electives from (B). In addition, they shall write a research thesis which should contain original contributions to applied linguistics.

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Comparative Literature)**
The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. Students are required to take courses during each of the first three terms. They are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis for graduation. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Panel.

Course work includes the study of research methodology, comparative studies of literary genres, critical theories and interdisciplinary studies. Both full-time and part-time students will be admitted to the programme.

**Fine Arts**

**MPhil Degree Programme**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in the fine arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in the fine arts and those who have majored in related fields.

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion:

First Year
- Bibliography and Research Methods .......................... 4
- Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art ............................. 4
- Electives .................................................. 4- 8

Second Year
- Electives .................................................. 4- 6
- Thesis ...................................................... 8

Total .......................................................... 24-30 units

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for two years, primarily to acquire the ability to read research materials in the language.

**Fields of Specialization**
Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

**Geography**

**MPhil Degree Programme**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have basic training in their undergraduate studies in geography or other appropriate subjects.

The programme requires two academic years for completion. Each MPhil student must complete 10 units of course work, exclusive of thesis units (14 units).
Courses Offered

1. Advanced Geographical Methodology (compulsory) .................. 3
2. Research Seminar (compulsory) .................................... 4
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia (elective) ............ 3
4. Special Topics in Human Geography (elective) .................... 3
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management (elective) ................................................................. 3

Unit distribution of the MPhil programme is as follows:

First Year
Advanced Geographical Methodology ............................ 3
Research Seminar .................................................. 2
One Elective Course ........................................... 3
Thesis .................................................................... 4

Second Year
Research Seminar .................................................. 2
Thesis .................................................................... 10

Total ....................................................................... 24 units

Government and Public Administration

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Government and Public Administration or related fields of studies.

Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year

1. Politics of Development ......................................... 3
2. Seminar in China Studies
   or
   Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies ......................... 3
3. Seminar in Government
   or
   Seminar in Public Administration ............................. 3
4. Independent Research ............................................ 3
5. Elective ............................................................ 6

Second Year

1. Elective ............................................................ 3
2. Thesis .............................................................. 9

Total ........................................................................ 30 units

Each student should take 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses offered by the division including Politics of Development and any two of the following seminars:
1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

Independent research should be conducted under the guidance of supervisors of the division. Elective courses may be chosen from any division within the Graduate School.

History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in history or related fields. A language test will be set by the division for candidates who are not graduates of this university.

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses (three two-term courses) in the first and second years of study, and to submit a master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for two years or attain relevant reading ability as required by the division.

Fields of Specialization

Dynastic histories of China (prehistoric to contemporary); special topics on Chinese history; history of China's external relations; period surveys in Western history; regional and national histories (other than China).

MA Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either Chinese history or world history.

Periods/areas of concentration

Chinese History
1. Pre-Ch’ in (Prehistory - 221 B.C.)
2. Ch’in - Five Dynasties (221 B.C. - 960)
3. Sung - Late Ch’ing (960 - 1840)
4. Late Ch’ing - May Fourth (1840 - 1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

World History
1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution
3. Asia – Japan
   Hong Kong
   External Relations of Modern China
Successful candidates will be admitted into the MA or the MPhil programme upon the advice of their supervisors and the approval of the division.

Information Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

MPhil Degree Programme

A student is required to complete four graduate courses of his/her academic interest. In addition, a research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

MSc Degree Programme

A student is required to complete six courses of his/her academic interest and research thesis courses IEG 5810 & IEG 5820. In addition, a short-term research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

Fields of Specialization

Communications
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
3. Networking/Network Management
4. Cellular Radio Communications
5. Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Distributed Systems
8. Switching

Information Processing
1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speed Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Computer Graphics and Image Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

Artificial Intelligence
1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems
Mathematics

\textit{MPhil Degree Programme}

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in mathematics or related fields.

Each student should normally complete a total of 26 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Second Year | |
|-------------| |
| Courses     | 2       |
| Seminar     | 2       |
| Thesis      | 10      |

Total 26 units

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. Students should pass at least three of them before graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by students should not be directly related to their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their research interest, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate course units in undergraduate courses.

\textit{Fields of Specialization}

1. Functional Analysis
2. Algebra
3. Differential Geometry
4. Applicable Mathematics
5. Differential Equations

Music

\textit{MPhil Degree Programme}

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should hold at least a bachelor’s degree in music, with honours not lower than second class lower division, or a suitable equivalent.

It normally takes two years for a full-time student to complete this programme.

\textit{Option 1: Historical Musicology (primary emphasis: Western music)}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First and Second Year</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods and Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Musical Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Exemption from this course may be granted in certain cases.*
Advanced Musical Analysis II .................................. 3
Seminar in Historical Musicology
or
Seminar in Musical Notation ................................. (2 terms) 6
Electives .......................................................... 7
Second Year
Thesis Research.................................................. 8
Total .............................................................. 30 units

Option 2: Ethnomusicology (primary emphasis: Chinese music)
First and Second Year
Research Methods and Bibliography ....................... 3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I ............... (2 terms) 6
Chinese Music: Field Work .................................. 3
Electives .......................................................... 4
Second Year
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II ............. 3
Electives .......................................................... 3
Thesis Research.................................................. 8
Total .............................................................. 30 units

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis.
Students are expected to demonstrate by passing a test a reading knowledge of a third
language, other than Chinese and English. Exemption may be granted for students whose
topics are studied mainly in Chinese or English.
Elective courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his/her
supervisor.

MA Degree Programme in Music Composition
A full-time student will normally take one calendar year to complete this programme and in
any case must complete all relevant work within three calendar years after the date of first
registration.
A part-time student will normally take two calendar years to complete this programme
and in any case must complete all relevant work within four calendar years after the date of
first registration.

Research Methods and Bibliography ............................. 3
Composition ..................................................... (2 terms) 6
Electives .......................................................... 9
Total .............................................................. 18 units

Students are required to complete a major work, or an equivalent group of smaller
works, normally during the summer months, to be credited on completion, under the
composition courses.
Elective courses will be chosen by the individual students in consultation with his/her
supervisor.
An MA degree candidate may exceptionally be invited to transfer to the MPhil programme at the end of the first term.

Nursing

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree in nursing or a related discipline, a minimum of two years' experience as a qualified nurse, and be eligible for registration as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

The MPhil in Nursing is a research-based programme which requires the completion of a research thesis and a coursework component. Coursework includes eight units on research methods and four units of research seminars. Full-time students must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within three years (minimum period of study is two years).

First Year  (Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 24 units

The course of study and research of the part-time programme is the same as the full-time programme except the minimum time for completion is three years (maximum five years).

Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in philosophy or related fields. Applicants are required to write a paper of 15-20 pages in English (or 6,000-10,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master's thesis.

Fields of Specialization

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other Fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy
Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in physics or related fields. Candidates may also be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Physics.

(A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four term courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

(B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculty members are available to provide supervision in a broad range of topics in experimental and theoretical physics. Research topics may vary from year to year.

Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the candidate should have majored in psychology or related fields.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The units may be distributed as follows:

First Year (Units)
Seminar in Research Methods I & II 6
Electives* 8-12

Second Year
Thesis 8
Electives* 2-6

Total 24-32 units

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality

Religion and Theology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MPhil degree programme in religious studies should hold a bachelor's degree majoring in religion or theology. Holders of degrees in related fields will be considered on an individual basis. Applicants for the MDiv degree programme should present letters of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.

*All students are strongly encouraged to take both experimental psychology and social/personality seminars regardless of their areas of specification or to take advanced subjects relevant to psychology from other departments to replace one of them.
MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study

1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

A student must choose two areas from the above five, and study at least one course from each of the chosen area. A total of 24 units is required to complete the programme. The programme structure will be as follows:

First year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four term courses (3 units each)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                                          24 units

MDiv Degree Programme

Those who hold a bachelor’s degree in subjects other than theology and religious studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

First Year

The regular programme for Master of Divinity degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

Second Year

Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a master’s thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Areas of Study

1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Programme of Study (Three-Year Programme)

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare.

**MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)**

Full-time students may complete the programme in two academic years of study beginning in September. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The programme aims to prepare students for policy-making and administrative roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare in Transition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methodology*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Research and Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Practicum**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students not having taken previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

**The Field Practicum is a two-term course.
Social Development .............................................. 2  
Guided Study II ................................................ 2  
Supervised Research and Thesis II ......................... 2  

Total .......................................................... 27 units

**MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)**

The curriculum is the same as in the full-time degree programme except that the time required is three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

**First Year**

- Social Welfare in Transition .............................. 2
- Social Work Processes I ................................... 2
- Social Work Processes II .................................. 2
- Social Welfare Administration ............................ 2

**Second Year**

- Research Methodology* ................................... 2
- Social Policy and Planning ................................. 2
- Social Development ......................................... 2
- Research Workshop ......................................... 1
- Field Practicum# ............................................ 4

**Third Year**

- Guided Study I .............................................. 2
- Guided Study II ............................................. 2
- Supervised Research and Thesis I ......................... 2
- Supervised Research and Thesis II ....................... 2

Total .......................................................... 27 units

**Sociology**

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (sociology, anthropology, psychology, etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed.

The two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree in sociology is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a master's thesis. Each student and his/her supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student's

*Students not having taken previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

#The Field Practicum can be taken in either the third term of the second year (block placement) or both the first and second terms of the third year (concurrent placement).
needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend the Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

**Fields of Specialization**
The division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Advanced Statistical Analysis, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, and Graduate Seminar.

**Statistics**

**MPhil Degree Programme**
In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored or minored in statistics.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Work</th>
<th>Seminar</th>
<th>Research for Thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven graduate courses and seminars will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular areas through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.

**Fields of Specialization**
Systems Engineering

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally hold an honours degree in engineering or computer related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their score in one of the following tests: TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, GCE O-Level. Such score is normally required of candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend an interview.

A student is required to complete at least four graduate courses of his/her academic interest. In addition, a research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Advanced Database and Information Systems
2. Management Control Systems
3. Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision
4. Intelligent Robot Engineering
5. Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Other graduate courses are under development. With the permission of the Division Head, students can also elect courses in the Divisions of Information Engineering, Electronic Engineering and Computer Science.

Translation

**MPhil Degree Programme**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a BA degree in translation or some closely related field, or a BA degree in any discipline plus professional experience in translation.

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be ‘Theory of Translation’, and the others will be selected from ‘Comparative Syntax and Practice’, ‘Selected Reading in Translated Works’, ‘Applied Translation’, ‘Interpretation’ and ‘Translation Workshop’.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.

**MA Degree Programme (Part-time, evening)**

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

**First Year**

1. Theory of Translation
2. Elective

**Second Year**

1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation
Programmes of Studies

The programme offers the following required and elective courses:

Required Course
Specialized Translation ........................................... 3/3

Elective Courses
Comparative Syntax and Practice .............................. 3/3
Selected Reading in Translated Works ...................... 3/3
Applied Translation .................................................. 3/3
Theory of Translation ............................................... 3/3
Interpretation .......................................................... 3/3
Translation Workshop ............................................... 3/3

Diploma Programmes

Education

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities possessing a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum, and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, full-time secondary school teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The programme includes the following courses:

Category I: Curriculum and Teaching Method
Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major) with Micro-Teaching:
(Chinese Language, English, Chinese History, History, Geography,
ΔEPA/GPA, Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,
Biology, Computer Studies, ΔFine Arts, ΔMusic, ΔReligious
Knowledge, ΔPrinciples of Accounting)
Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor): (Chinese Language,
English, Chinese History, History, Geography, EPA/GPA,
Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Integrated
Science, Putonghua, Computer Studies, Chinese Literature, ΔFine
Arts, ΔMusic, ΔReligious Knowledge, ΔPrinciples of Accounting)
Educational Communications and Technology
Evaluation and Test Construction
Extracurricular Activities
Language in Education: English

Category II: Psychology and Counselling
*Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
Postgraduate Studies

"Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences
Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
Guidance in Schools
Educational Research and Statistics

Category III: Society, Institution and Organization
"Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
"Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling
School Administration
Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
Chinese Education

Category IV: Culture and Thought
"Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
"Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
"Educational Thought: Comparative Educational Thought

Moral Education and Citizenship Education
Individual Project (either Category I, II or III)

In addition to course work, full-time Diploma in Education students are required to complete an eight-week (normally fifteen sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.

Social work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in fields other than social work but have an interest in social service and be employed in a social service agency.

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master of Social Work Programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.

Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 6130 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(First Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Second Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Third Term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Methods III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Core Courses.
Programmes of Studies

Second Year
(First Term)  Social Policy and Planning ........................................  2
             Field Instruction I ...........................................  2
(Second Term) Social Welfare Administration .............................  2
              Field Instruction II .......................................  2
(Third Term)  Integrative Seminar
              or
              Research Methods in Social Work ..........................  2
              Field Instruction III .....................................  3

Total ................................................................. 28 units
International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University’s distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University’s academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, and the programme itself also offers selected courses in Asian and Chinese studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters’ theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 211 and p. 238 of this Calendar.

The programme is a yearly programme (September to May). Application for single term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research
or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme’s North American representative: International Asian Studies Programme, P.O. Box 905A, Yale Station, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, USA.

**Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2560</td>
<td>East Asia and the Cold War – and Beyond</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4080</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies</td>
<td>both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4120</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units of Chinese language and associate research students may take up to 10 units per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

* Courses offered by the Faculties of Medicine and Education are not included.
Part VI

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
The following fees are charged for the academic year 1992-93:

**Undergraduate Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>HK$11,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>HK$7,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>HK$11,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>HK$1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>HK$1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>HK$1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>HK$1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>HK$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>HK$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>HK$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>HK$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>HK$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td>HK$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money</td>
<td>HK$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>HK$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special examination fee (per paper)</td>
<td>HK$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>HK$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .......................... 20
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ................. 20
Fee for report on curriculum details ........................................... 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .................................. 20
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .................................... 25

Postgraduate Courses

Tuition fees

Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year Diploma in
Education course (per annum) .................................................. 11,600
Part-time doctoral, master’s and diploma programmes unless otherwise
specified (per annum) ............................................................ 11,600
Three-year part-time MBA programme
first trimester ........................................................................ 7,500
other trimesters, each course ................................................. 3,750
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) ................... 5,800
Associate students (per annum) ............................................... 11,600
Auditing students (per course per term) ................................... 1,450

Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1992-93 .......... 320
For admission to other graduate programmes
1. Diploma programmes ....................................................... 160
2. Master’s programmes ....................................................... 160
3. PhD programmes ............................................................. 320

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term) ........................................ 250
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .............................. 1,450
Caution money* ................................................................. 350
Graduation fee ................................................................. 350
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .......................... 20
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ............... 20
Fee for report on curriculum details ........................................ 100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .................................. 20
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .................................. 25

Fees for doctoral degrees

1. Degree examination
   DSc ................................................................. 8,000
   MD ................................................................. 4,000
   PhD ................................................................. 2,000
2. Re-entry in oral examination .............................................. 200
3. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) .... 200

*The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
4. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) ........................................ 1,000
Registration fee for MD programme ........................................ 11,600

**Chinese Language Centre Courses**

Individual (per 45 min. session) ........................................ 370
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) ......................... 185
Classes for three to eight students
15 sessions per week (per term) ........................................ 14,550
15 sessions per week (summer term) ................................... 10,650

**International Asian Studies Programme**

Programme fees for associate students*
Academic year (two terms: September - April) ...................... 67,800
First or second term only .................................................. 43,600

Programme fees for research students and special scholars
Academic year (two terms: September - April) ...................... 49,900
First term or second term only ......................................... 32,000

**Hostel Fees**

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

**Chung Chi College hostels**
double room, three, four or five in a room .......................... 3,500
triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only) ............................. 3,100

**New Asia College hostels**
double-bed room ............................................................ 3,500
triple-bed room ............................................................ 3,400

**United College hostels**
double-bed room and triple-bed room .................................. 3,500

**Shaw College hostel**
double-bed room and triple-bed room .................................. 3,500

**Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)**
single room ................................................................. 5,616
double room ................................................................. 4,680

**Postgraduate Hall Complex**
single room (for postgraduate students only) ...................... 5,580
shared room ............................................................... 3,720

*The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.
Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$10.00 for breakfast and $15.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $3,600 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $3,500 to $4,500 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $33,000 and $38,000 a year to support his education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In the academic year 1991-92, a total of 35 million dollars was allocated to 28 per cent of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

1. Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
Fifteen scholarships of HK$9,000 each, to be awarded to students of the various faculties, the Part-time Degree Programmes, and the Two-year MBA Programme.

Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each college.

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to final-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the faculties by rotation.
Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a second-year female student.

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,359,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Ten scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000. Two of the scholarships are to be awarded to clinical students of the Faculty of Medicine for elective travelling clerkships in China or Taiwan.

B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be allocated to the faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
Twelve scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

Rho Psi Service Leadership Scholarships
Four scholarships of US$300 each to be awarded to students with outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

Swire Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits, character and potential or leadership. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to academic progress.

Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students of each faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Eight scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000, four to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in General Education, and the other four to a second-year student of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work part-time undergraduate programmes.

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to first-year students. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships of HK$12,000 each.
Prizes

Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition
Three prizes totalling HK$5,000 to be awarded to first-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Two prizes of HK$500 each.

Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$32,500 to be awarded to students who performed well in the 'Joint Examination on Cantonese Phonology for First Year students'.

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and culture at the Istituto Universitario di Bergamo.

Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in the Business Tomorrow International Conference held in New York City each year.

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme
A number of grants for young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternate years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

Daiwa Bank Group Awards
A number of awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$2,000,000 for students to pursue Japanese studies or to participate in cultural exchange programmes in Japan.

Haruma Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$30,000 for a student of the Department of Japanese Studies to participate in a student exchange programme in Japan.

The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Activities Fund Conference Awards
A number of awards for students to participate in an international student conference in Taiwan.

Italian Government Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue short-term study or research in Italy.
Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

JAL Scholarships
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at the Sophia University of Tokyo.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese studies for one year at universities in Japan.

School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarship
A scholarship for a student to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and culture at the School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena in Italy.

The Tokai Bank Ltd. Conference Award
An award for a student to participate in an international student conference in Japan.

Universita Cattolica Scholarships
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture in Italy.

University of British Columbia 75th Anniversary Visiting Student Awards
Four awards of Can$5,000 each, to be offered to undergraduate students of either The Chinese University of Hong Kong or the University of Hong Kong, to pursue study at the University of British Columbia in Canada as a visiting student for one year.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programmes Scholarship for Japanese Studies
A scholarship for a student to attend a course in Japanese studies for one year at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000.

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$50,000.

Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$135,000.

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$100,000.

Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$80,000.
Summer Subsistence Bursary Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Bursary Scheme is to help needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons. The following summer subsistence bursaries are available:

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Summer Subsistence Bursaries
A number of awards totalling HK$40,000.

Croucher Foundation Summer Subsistence Bursaries
A number of awards totalling about HK$100,000.

Bursaries

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries
Twenty bursaries of HK$4,000 each, to be awarded to second-year students with financial difficulties and who show academic promise.

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$90,000 for full-time undergraduates with financial difficulties and good academic records. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Croucher Foundation Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling about HK$120,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Twelve bursaries of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Leung Pui Han Bursaries
A number of bursaries totalling HK$50,000 for full-time or part-time undergraduates with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
A bursary of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student with financial difficulties and good academic records.

Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Two bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of financial need.
Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Three bursaries of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to female students with financial need and good academic records.

University Lodge Masonic Bursaries
One to two bursaries totalling HK$5,000 to assist undergraduate or graduate student(s) with financial difficulties. Preference may be given to the children of Masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

Wal-Mart Hong Kong Branch Bursary
A bursary of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a second-year student with financial difficulties and good academic result. The bursary is renewable until the recipient completes his/her studies subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
A number of awards to be awarded to disabled students for the acquisition of personal aids or facilities. The amount of each award is determined by individual needs.

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Sing Tao Foundation Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$356,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$130,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
A number of interest-free loans provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$500,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$15,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Soma International Limited Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$20,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Winsor Education Foundation Loans
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK$220,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Campus Work Scheme

Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$40,000.

Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of about HK$30,000.

Hsin Chong K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK$50,000.

Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme
A student campus work scheme supported by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

2. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Arthur Andersen Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$24,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Science or Social Science on a rotation basis.

Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$6,000 each, to be awarded to two students each from the Departments of Music, Fine Arts, and Journalism and Communication.

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to a student of each of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to three fourth-year students in the Department of Chinese, and one second-year postgraduate student in Chinese. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$6,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of English.

Li Tsao Yiu Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$17,000 to be awarded to a final-year student in the Department of Chinese.

McDowall Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$47,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History on a rotation basis.

McDowall Scholarships
Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$160,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History.
Readers' Digest Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science by rotation. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic achievements, and the candidate's personality and leadership potential.

Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to fourth-year students of the Department of Chinese who have written outstanding theses.

Prizes

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a final-year student in Fine Arts.

Ma Lin Music Performance Prize
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to a full-time or part-time student whose major/minor field of study is Music and who has been voted the most outstanding in an annual audition.

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
A gold medal to be awarded to a final-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

3. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

AST Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$5,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Computer Science respectively.

Andersen Consulting Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$11,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Computer Science.

Arthur Andersen Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Bank of China Group Scholarships
Ten scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to seven undergraduates of the Faculty of Business Administration and three postgraduates of the MBA Programmes respectively.

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000.

Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in Accounting or Finance.
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to two students each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Information Engineering respectively.

Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
A number of full-tuition scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$12,000 each to be awarded to a student of the Two-year MBA Programme, and an undergraduate from the Faculty of Business Administration or the Department of Economics on a rotation basis. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates’ potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in Accounting.

DKB-CFB Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships in Accounting
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to final-year students concentrating in Accounting.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chemistry and two students concentrating in Accounting or Finance.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management option.

Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management Scholarship
A scholarship of up to HK$4,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management option, on the basis of academic excellence and leadership ability.

Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in Accounting.

InterCham Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Six scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to second-, third- and fourth-year students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Economics.

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded
to students on the basis of academic results of the previous year, personality and leadership potential.

**M.C. Packaging Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in Organization and Management.

**G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships**
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to final-year students.

**McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships**
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to final-year students.

**Merrill Lynch Scholarships**
One or two scholarships of HK$25,000 each to be awarded to students from either the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Social Science majoring in Economics or Government and Public Administration on the basis of academic performance and qualities such as personality, leadership, sporting excellence, etc. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

**Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$15,000.

**NCR (Hong Kong) Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$7,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Engineering on a rotation basis.

**Overseas Trust Bank Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$6,000 to be awarded to a final-year student.

**Sales Marketing Executive Club Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$4,000.

**Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship**
A scholarship of HK$7,000.

**Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships**
Three scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

**Prizes**

**American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award**
An award of HK$1,000.

**Association of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators in Hong Kong Prizes**
Three prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students with the best academic results in the subjects of Business Law, Company Law and Comparative Management respectively.

**Prof. H. Suts Prizes**
Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$55,000 to be awarded to three students of the Faculty of Business Administration, one Two-year MBA student and two Three-year MBA students.
4. Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships

AST Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Chen Hsiong Industrial Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$9,000 each to be awarded to students in the Departments of the Electronic Engineering or Physics. The awards are renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Dataproducts Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Du Pont Electronics Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$14,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Electronic Engineering, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities.

Epson Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a student in the Department of Information Engineering.

Hitachi Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to students in the Engineering Programme.

Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to students in the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$13,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applicants as part or whole of his curriculum.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a student of each of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science.

IBM China/Hong Kong Corporation Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,500 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Computer Science.

Joyce M. Kwok Foundation Scholarships
Twenty-two scholarships of HK$13,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students of the Faculties of Engineering, Medicine and Science who are in financial need.
NCR (Hong Kong) Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Department of Electronic Engineering. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
A scholarship of $10,000 to be awarded to a student in the Department of Electronic Engineering.

Prizes

HKIE Prizes
Two prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

IEEE (Hongkong Section) prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student majoring in Electronic Engineering or Computer Science. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

5. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$40,000, to be awarded to an outstanding student of the faculty.

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships and Gold Medal
A number of scholarships and book prizes and a gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000. The scholarships and book prizes are tenable for up to four years subject to satisfactory academic progress. A gold medal will be awarded to a student who has held the scholarship for four consecutive years.

Hung On To Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Up to twenty-four scholarships of HK$10,000 each, to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$300,000 to be awarded to a second-year student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct.
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student.

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Eleven scholarships totalling HK$100,000, eight to be awarded to students with outstanding academic results and three to students with financial need for elective travelling clerkships in overseas institutions.

Prizes

Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes
Four prizes of HK$500 each to be awarded to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

External Examiners Prize
A prize of HK$600 to be awarded to the student with the best result in Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Clinical Oncology.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to the best student in Endocrinology.

Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Gynaecology
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the best student in Gynaecology.

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Morbid Anatomy
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong College of General Practitioners' Prize in Family Medicine
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to the best student in Family Medicine who has written the best essay on Clinical Attachment.

Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
A prize of HK$3,000 to be awarded for the most original essay on any subject within the curriculum of the faculty or on clinical observations and/or research written while the author is a registered undergraduate of the faculty or an intern.

Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a medical student who submits the best essay related to a subject in Ophthalmology.
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the fifth year.

Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a student with the highest aggregate mark in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
A prize of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in Pharmacology in the MB ChB First Professional Examination, and who has satisfied the examiners in all other subjects in the same examination, at the first attempt.

Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology module in the fourth year.

Nestle Award in Paediatrics
An award of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Critical Case Commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the Paediatric module assessment in the fourth year.

Margaret Yuen-ming Puen Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
A prize of HK$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
A prize of HK$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

Society of Community Medicine Prize
A prize of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have written the best essay on a topic related to community health.

Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Two prizes, of HK$500 and HK$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Chemical Pathology in the Second Professional Examination.
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
A prize of HK$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$8,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in Orthopaedics and Traumatology.

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
A certificate to be given to the student with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

City Lions Club Gold Medal
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the student with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Certificates to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in the subject of Junior Medical Clerkship.

Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery
A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$1,000,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in Surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British university.

Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
A number of bursaries of up to £1,000 each to be awarded to clinical students for elective travelling clerkships in a Commonwealth country other than their own.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in Paediatrics in an overseas institution.

S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuk San Bursaries
A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$70,000 to be awarded to students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary
A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.
6. Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

*Andersen Consulting Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarship*
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who is working in an area related to environmental issues.

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Anna Leung-yeu Tang Scholarships*
Two scholarships of US$400 each to be awarded separately to the best male and best female final-year students in the Department of Chemistry on the basis of academic merits.

Prize

*Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize*
A prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,450 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Biology.

7. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$1,470,000 to be awarded to full-time and part-time undergraduate students and postgraduate students in Social Work.

*Hung Kui She Scholarships*
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of A$28,000 to be awarded
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

to final-year students of the Department of Economics.

Kwong On Bank Scholarships
(See under the Faculty of Business Administration.)

Merrill Lynch Scholarships
(See under the Faculty of Business Administration.)

Readers’ Digest Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarships
A number of scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Sing Tao Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

South China Morning Post Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$4,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships and Prize in General Geology
A number of scholarships and a prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$34,580. The scholarships are intended to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Department of Geography. A prize of HK$1,000 will be awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology.

Wah Kia Yat Po Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology
(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Campus Work Scheme

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme
A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from a fund of HK$50,000.
For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships
Four scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to third-year students of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to a student of the Chinese-English Programme.

Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$137,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Chinese-English Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to sixth-year students of each of the Chinese-English and the Business Administration Programmes.

Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Business Administration Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Prizes

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prizes
Two prizes of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to a fourth-year and a fifth-year student of the Chinese-English Programme. The selected candidates should be married with child(ren).

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Part-time Nursing Degree Programme
A prize of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a student of the Nursing Programme. The selected candidate should be married with child(ren).

Ma Lin Music Performance Prize
(See under Faculty of Arts.)
Bursaries

*Leung Pui Han Bursaries*
(See under All Faculties.)

**Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$360,000.

*Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$5,400.

*Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$100,000.

*Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$10,000.

**Emergency Loans**

*Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans*
A number of interest-free loans totalling HK$35,000 are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

**For Postgraduate Programmes**

**Fellowships and Studentships**

*Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*
A fellowship of HK$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

*Croucher Foundation Studentships*
A number of studentships of about HK$77,000 each to be awarded to outstanding Science first-degree graduates of CUHK for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

*Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships*
One to two studentships each covering tuition fees and living expenses to be awarded to students committed to one of the following research fields: art history, archaeology, translation, Chinese, Chinese literature, comparative literature, history.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships*
A number of fellowships of HK$30,000 each to be awarded to research students.

**Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships**

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants:
Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Three full-tuition assistantships to be offered to students in the Diploma in Education Programme who are specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies.

S. H. Han Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships of approximately HK$5,000 each.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
A number of assistantships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$250,000.

Lau Sui Ying Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$4,000.

Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
An assistantship of HK$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK$86,000 to be offered to a student in the Diploma in Education Programme whose specialization is English.

Sik Sik Yuen Education Research Scholarships
Three full-tuition scholarships.

K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Five assistantships of HK$6,000 each to be offered to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Foui Educational Research Assistantships
Four assistantships of HK$3,000 each.

Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantships
Two full-tuition assistantships.

Yuk Kwan Educational Research Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,000.

Scholarships

Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$60,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Social Science.)
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$150,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD Programme in Chinese studies.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Arts.)

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Three scholarships of HK$33,000 each to be awarded to full-time students in the master’s and/or doctoral programmes. The awards are renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory academic progress and financial need.

Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
A scholarship to be awarded to a student in Chinese Literature/History/Geography or a related subject. The amount of the award is determined by the Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Committee.

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK$250,000, one of which to be awarded to a student in Communication studies and the other in a Social Science discipline other than Communication studies.

Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants
Four awards of HK$20,000 each to be awarded to students in the master degree programme in Clinical Psychology and four research grants of HK$5,000 each to students in the master degree or PhD programme in Clinical Psychology.

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student in Communication studies.

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication
A scholarship of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student in Communication studies.

Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000.

Dr. Yuen Chung Lau Education Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a student of either the MPhil Degree Programme in Education or MA(Ed) Degree Programme.

Thesis Award

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award
An award of HK$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to a student either in the MPhil Degree Programme in Education or MA(Ed) Degree Programme.
Prizes
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
(See under All Faculties.)

Bursaries
University Lodge Masonic Bursaries
(See under All Faculties.)

Interest-free Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans
A number of interest-free Loans totalling about HK$300,000, to be offered to needy students in the Faculty of Education.

A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to second-year students.

Bank of China Group Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(See under All Faculties.)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

Dow Chemical Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$10,000.

Prof. John Espy MBA Research Scholar Programme Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to be awarded to a first-year student to enable him/her to work full-time on an approved research project in the summer.

Exxon Chemical International-Asia Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each.

Exxon Energy Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$12,000 each. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

First Pacific Bank Ltd. Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$12,000 to a first-year student. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship
An award provided by an annual income from a fund of HK$35,000 to be offered either to a female student who is selected for one of the MBA exchange programmes or to a second-year female student on the basis of academic merits.

Mong Man Wai Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

Procter & Gamble Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$15,000 each to be awarded to second-year students.

Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of either the Two-year or Three-year MBA Programme, who is a member of the association. If no one from the association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding second-year student of the Two-year MBA Programme.

Prizes

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Award for the Best All-Round Graduate
An award of HK$1,000.

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award
An award of HK$1,000 to be offered to the graduate with the best business aggregate results.

Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.

Exchange Student Awards
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000.

BNP Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$5,000.

Digital Equipment Hong Kong Limited Exchange Student Awards
Two awards of HK$10,000 each.

Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
Three awards of HK$10,000 each.

Gilman Office Machines Exchange Student Award
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange
programme with UCLA.

*Hiram Walker Wines & Spirits Ltd. Exchange Student Award*
An award of HK$10,000.

*Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship*
(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

*Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award*
An award of HK$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with the University of Western Ontario.

*Maersk Hong Kong Ltd. Exchange Student Award*
An award of HK$10,000.

*Morning Star Exchange Student Awards*
Two awards of HK$10,000 each to be offered to two students for participating in an exchange programme with the University of British Columbia.

**Scholarships for Students from China**

*Hongkong & Shanghai Bank China Scholarships*
Four scholarships of US$10,000 each to be awarded to students from the People’s Republic of China admitted to the Two-year MBA Programme who intend to follow a banking career upon their return to China.

**B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme**

**Scholarships**

*Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships*
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to a second- and a third-year student.

*D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship*
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000.

*Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship*
(See under Two-year MBA Programme.)

**Prizes**

*AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award*
An award of HK$10,000.

*Prof. H. Sutu Prizes*
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award*
An award of HK$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.
For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

*Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award*
A scholarship to be awarded to a student from Hong Kong to study at a university in Japan for a maximum period of two years.

*Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students*
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

*Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration Scholarship for MBA Studies*
A scholarship to be awarded to a graduate for pursuing MBA studies at the Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration in Japan.

*S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad*
Two scholarships, of US$17,000 and £10,000 respectively, to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the USA or the UK.

*Rhodes Scholarship*
A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second bachelor’s degree in the UK.

*Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarship for Overseas Studies*
A scholarship of US$12,500 to be awarded to an academically deserving Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies overseas.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship*
A scholarship covering fees and allowance of about £4,400 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex in the UK.

*Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Awards*
One or more awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$560,563 to be offered to outstanding students or teachers to pursue postgraduate studies or undertake research in banking, insurance or a related field. The awards are tenable for a maximum of two years and will cover up to full tuition fees as well as research, travelling, and living expenses.

*The University of Sussex ODA Shared Scholarship*
A scholarship covering full expenses for an outstanding graduate to pursue postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex in the UK.

*University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research*
A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.
Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Australian Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies
- Beit Fellowship for Scientific Research
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- British Council Scholarships
- British Telecom Cambridge Scholarships
- Cambridge ODA Scholarships and Fellowships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Scholarships
- East-West Centre Degree Awards
- French Government Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Nuffield Foundation Fellowship Awards
- Overseas Research Student Awards
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- The Rutherford Scholarship
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Tootal Cambridge Scholarships
- UK/HK Scholarships
- University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
- University of Singapore Research Scholarships
- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships

For the International Studies Programmes

*Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants*
Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

*IAST Scholarships and Assistantships*
Scholarships and assistantships are awarded to applicants from all parts of the world, who can demonstrate financial need and academic aptitude. Applicants are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University, except North America applications which should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office. While the amount of the award varies, the maximum in general will not exceed half of the IASP comprehensive fee.
For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

1. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Dr. Chao Yong chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
A scholarship provided by the income from a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has achieved the most outstanding academic performance in general education programmes over the years.

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to students with potentials in studying mathematics.

Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to four times the annual tuition fee to be awarded to students who are of good academic standing, who have pleasant personalities and proven leadership. At least one of the awards shall be a top scholarship of HK$10,000, to be awarded to a final-year student.

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Dr. Cheng Tien-foo Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$93,600 to be awarded to students with outstanding academic performance.

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000.

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
A scholarship provided by the annual income of a fund of HK$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has shown excellence in general education programmes during the past years.
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts or a Social Science student.

Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
A scholarship of US$550 to be awarded to a female student in Science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$24,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Department of Chinese.

Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships totaling HK$8,000 to be awarded to an Arts student and a Science student.

Bang How Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US$25,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who is with pleasant personality and has shown best academic performance and proven leadership in the previous academic years.

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$450 per year to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or Religion who has satisfactory completed one or two years of study at the college and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships amounting to HK$60,000 to be awarded to graduates of the college to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

C.F. Hu Scholarships
A number of scholarships to be awarded to students, primarily those in the field of Humanities who have outstanding academic performance. One of the scholarships at the value of HK$10,000 is to be awarded to a final-year student.

Laird Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of US$200 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

Lakeview Women’s Federation Scholarship
A scholarship of Can$330 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$180,000 to be awarded to final-year students, one of each faculty, who have accomplished a balanced development in academic performance, extracurricular activities, sports, and have important contribution to college life.
**Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships**  
Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

**Him Lee Scholarship**  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

**Q.W. Lee Scholarships**  
Scholarships amounting to two times the annual tuition fee, to be awarded to Arts and Science students.

**Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship**  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

**Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship**  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

**K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship**  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

**Dr. Lü Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships**  
A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK$100,000.

**William T. May Memorial Scholarships**  
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$5,200.

**Methodist WDSC Scholarship**  
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

**Music Scholarships**  
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

**Lily Ho Quon Scholarship**  
A scholarship of US$900 to be awarded to a female student.

**John L. Soong Scholarship**  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the first three years of study are outstanding among all students of the college.

**Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine**  
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$227,650 to be awarded to medical students with outstanding academic performance.

**C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education**  
A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$12,300 to be awarded to second-year students who have shown excellence in the first-year general education programme.
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$7,000 to be awarded to a Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year Music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship
A scholarship of US$275 to be awarded to a female student.

Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the college.

Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$5,000.

Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$30,300 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$200,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music who have achieved outstanding academic performance in Chinese opera courses and/or have a plan to undertake research in Chinese opera.

W.M. Yu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship
Scholarship(s) provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$66,550 to be awarded to student(s) with excellent academic performance.

Student Welfare Funds

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000 to finance student activities.

Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$32,500, the annual income from which is used to support academic activities organized by the student Chemistry Society.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$35,515, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

Graduate Travel Grant
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas.

Lee Wing-kin Memorial Fund
A fund of HK$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
A fund of HK$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

Student Work Fund
A fund to support part-time student work, as requested by departments or staff members.

Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$10,000.

Loans

Graduate Travel Loan
Interest-free loans for graduates, of current as well as previous years, who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years.

Student Loan Fund
Loans for students to be repaid within two years or before graduation whichever the earlier.

Student Union Welfare Fund Loan
Emergency loans and study tour travel loans of up to HK$3,000 each, and other travel loans of up to HK$2,000 each, to be repaid within six months. Application forms can be obtained from the College Student Union.

Prizes

Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Up to two awards of HK$5,000 each to be given to students who produce original and creative writings of high quality, preferably related to economic, social, cultural or educational issues.

Academic Creativity Awards
Six awards of HK$1,500 each for the students of the Faculties of Arts, Business Ad-
ministration, Engineering, Medicine, Science and Social Science. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers.

**Physical Education Prizes**
Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the college; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK$2,400.

**Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize**
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

**Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships for Chinese History Research**
A number of scholarships to be awarded from the annual revenue of a fund of HK$40,000 to students with outstanding performance in Chinese History research.

**Dean's List**
Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15 per cent of the students of each department.

**Departmental Prizes**
Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
- Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
- S.C. Leung Music Prize
- Ruth Mack English Prize
- The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
- Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
- Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
- Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
- Meuser Chemistry Prize
- Meuser Physics Prize
- Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
- L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
- Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
- Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
- Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize
- Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
2. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,500 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a Social Science student on the basis of academic merit, involvement in student activities and social services.

Cheng Ming Awards
Two scholarships of HK$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students.

Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Awards of HK$300 each to be awarded to first- to fourth-year students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to fourth-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Two scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards
Four scholarships of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Three scholarships totalling HK$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Chinese culture.

Ch‘ien Mu History Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
A scholarship funded by the interest income of an endowment exceeding US$8,000, to be awarded to a second- to fourth-year student on the basis of academic merit and character.

Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of more than HK$200,000 to be awarded to two current postgraduate students of the University who are graduates of New Asia College on the basis of academic merit, character and research plan.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000.

Edmund Chu Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to a third-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration with outstanding academic achievement in Accounting subjects.

Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$100,000 to be awarded to second-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Ho Tim Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Five scholarships of HK$1,000 each.

Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Five scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in arts creation.

Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Twelve full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to second- to fourth-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

The Dr. Francis S. and Dr. Louise G. Hutchins Fellowship
A scholarship of US$1,000 to be awarded to a female student of the Faculty of Medicine on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a first-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$5,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$50,000 to be awarded to
a second-year Arts student on the basis of academic merit, character, and involvement in student activities.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK$5,000 each.

Dr. Leung Wing Man Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$4,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit, financial need and involvement in extracurricular activities.

Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries
A maximum of three scholarships of HK$3,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

New Asia College Alumni Scholarship
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK$147,000 to be awarded to first-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and academic work.

T'ang Chiin-i Philosophy Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
A scholarship of HK$1,500.

Dr. & Mrs Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to second- to fourth-year Economics students.

Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Four awards of HK$1,000 each for Fine Arts students with the best academic achievement in every class.

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
An award of HK$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other kind of art work) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Twelve scholarships of HK$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$1,000.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize
A prize of HK$800 to be awarded to a fourth-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.
Yale-China Association Scholarship
Awards totalling US$2,500 for three second- and third-year students who have good academic performance and demonstrated leadership ability.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships
A maximum of four scholarships of HK$1,500 each.

Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US$11,000 to be awarded to third- and fourth-year Accounting students.

Prof. Yen Kwo Yang Memorial Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK$97,000, to be awarded to Biology students with excellent academic performance.

3. United College

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarships
Scholarships of HK$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

College Scholarships
Eighty-four full-fee and two half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (62 awards):
N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships (24 awards):
  Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
  Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
  Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Award
  Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
  Ho Tim Scholarship (half-fee)
  Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
  Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
  Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
  Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
  Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
  Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship
  Sunman Tong Scholarship
  Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
  C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
  Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

Prizes

Academic Prizes
Seventy-one prizes of HK$1,000 each, and one prize of HK$500, to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (48 permanent awards):
  Business Administration Alumni Association of United College,
    CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
  Chen Chun Ying Memorial Prize
  Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
  Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
  Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
  Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
  Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
  Chiu Fuk San Prize
  City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
  Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
  Electronics Work-Study Prize
  Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
  K.P. Hui Prize
  Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
  Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
  Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
  Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
  Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prize (12 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (24 awards):
  Business Administration Prize
  Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
  Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
  Chen Tien Chi Prize
  Chen Tien Chi Prize (half-fee)
  Fung Ping Fan Prize
  D. von Hansemann Prize (2 awards)
  Lam Ying Ho Prize
  Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
  Ng Tor Tai Prize
  Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)
  Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
  Shum Choi Sang Prize
  Soco Textiles Prize
  The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University
  of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
  The Bank of East Asia Prize
  The Ben Line Steamers Prize
  Tsang Wing Hong Prize
  Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
  Wong Wan Tin Prize
  P.C. Woo Prize
  Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The
prizes are as follows:
  Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
  Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
  Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize
A prize of HK$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained
outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.

Distinguished College Service Awards
Three prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to the students who have made substantial
contribution towards organizing college functions or have provided distinguished services
to an administrative unit of the college. The prizes are as follows:

Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
Two prizes of HK$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prizes
Two prizes of HK$2,000 each to be awarded to the deserving project groups of the College General Education Course GEU 0411 ‘Senior Seminar’ in recognition of the outstanding academic merit of their research projects. The prizes are as follows:

Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships with a total value of HK$40,000 to be awarded to graduates and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships totalling HK$50,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship
A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving first- or second-year student to spend one year of study at Williams College, USA.

Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship
A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the college to study at Indiana University.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship of HK$3,000 to be awarded to students who have completed an outstanding thesis on the particular field of either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Loans

College Emergency Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loans
Interest-free loans available to students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
4. Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
To be awarded to students attaining the highest cumulative GPAs in each faculty upon graduation.

College Faculty Prizes
To be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective faculties in the year.

College Department/Programme Prizes
To be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective departments/programmes in the year.

Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
An award plus a gold medal to be awarded to a student, upon his graduation, who has outstanding and distinguished contribution to University or college extracurricular activities.

College Sports Awards
Including team awards and individual awards: team awards to college sports teams with outstanding performance in sports competitions; individual awards, not more than ten, to students with excellent performance or contribution to sports activities.

College Student Activity Awards
Ten awards to be awarded to Shaw students who have made outstanding contributions to college extracurricular activities.

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. In addition, interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.
Part VII

University Ordinance and Regulations
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-oriented teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge;
(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

Definitions.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
   “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
   “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
   “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
   “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
   “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
   “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
   “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
   “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
   “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
   “original College” means any of the following —
   (a) Chung Chi College;
   (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
   (c) New Asia College;
   “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

(Cap. 1109.) repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

First Schedule.

“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in the First Schedule as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.
(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
(f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
(a) instruction, education and research;
(b) the conducting of examinations for students;
(c) the award of degrees other than degrees honoris causa;
(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —

(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —

(a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
(b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
(c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
(d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
(e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part 1 of the Second Schedule.

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) The Fourth Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and
liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

FIRST SCHEDULE

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.

3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) the Pro-Chancellor;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(e) the Treasurer;

(f) the members of the Council;

(g) the Heads of the Colleges;

(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(ka) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the
time to time determined;
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18
to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

STATUTE 4
THE CHANCELLOR
1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the
   University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty
   it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he
   deems proper.

STATUTE 5
THE PRO-CHANCELLOR
1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf,
exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the
Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a
committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3
members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated
by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be
determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy,
   finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and
good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the
Statutes, decrees and regulations;
(c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
(d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the
Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies,
the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy
in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder
of any such appointment;
(e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further
periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and
may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period
or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed
by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be
appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
(c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose
by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommenda-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees
of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4
years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each
of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the
students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the
conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that
College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the
University at the time of his appointment.
STATUTE 10
THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be, with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
   (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
   (c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
   (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
   (d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11
THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
   (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (e), (f), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1 (e) and (h) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected them.
(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —
   (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
   (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
   (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
   (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
   (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
   (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
   (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
   (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
   (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
   (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
   (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
   (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
   (m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;
   (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty;
   (o) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
   (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
   (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
   (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
   (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
   (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Director of Studies for each academic subject;

to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —

(a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;

(b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
(c) the Head of each College; and
(d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar; and
   (g) the Bursar.

   The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
(b) to initiate plans of University development;
(c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
(d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
(e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
   (f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
   (h) the Registrar;
   (i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian;
   (j) the University Dean of Students;
   (k) the President of the University Students Union;
   (l) 6 students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member
of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —

(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and

(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —

(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;

(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.
STATUTE 15
THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
   (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
   (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for two consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
   (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
   (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
   (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
   (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.

8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
(e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
(a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
(b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
(c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
(b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
(c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
(a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
(b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
(c) be responsible for —
(i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
(ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
(iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.
STATUTE 17
THE BOARDS OF STUDIES
1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.
2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
   (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.
3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

STATUTE 18
THE CONVOCATION
1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree honoris causa has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.
7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:
   Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a
member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
(f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the
       College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the
       College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the
       appointment is to be made; and
   (f) one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the
       College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the
       College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the
       appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall
   consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of
   making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and
   shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the
    relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or
    if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is
    of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —

(a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
(c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
(a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
(c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
(d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
(a) been admitted by and to the University;
(b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
(c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or
research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he
shall have —
(a) been admitted by and to the University;
(b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
(c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been
prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not
leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
(a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
(b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been
prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may
from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must
fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the
approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to
the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the
College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS
1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the
designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 2 to students who —
(a) have attended an approved course of study;
(b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therewith.
(2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed
in sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished
service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered
himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following
designations —
(1) (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
    Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
    Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
    Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
    Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
    Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
Bachelor of Medicine and  
   Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)  
   Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)  
   Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)  
   Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)  
   Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
(b) Master's Degrees  
   Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)  
   Master of Arts (M.A.)  
   Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
   Master of Divinity (M.Div.)  
   Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
   Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)  
   Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)  
   Master of Science (M.Sc.)  
   Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)  
   Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(c) Doctoral Degrees  
   Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)  
   Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)  
   Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)  
   Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
   Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)  
   Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)
(2) Honorary Degrees  
   Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)  
   Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)  
   Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)  
   Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
   Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —
   (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and
   (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or institution of higher learning shall have been not less than 3 academic years.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency, in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any exa-
mination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study therefor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
   (2) A person who —
   (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
   (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
   may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination
of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —

(a) to students who —

(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —

(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and

(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —

(a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and

(b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall –
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SECOND SCHEDULE

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be
executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.

4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
   (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
   (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.

5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.

6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.

8. In this Part, "College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES
SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original College</th>
<th>Description of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>1. The Administration Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. The Music Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Huai Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. The Staff Quarters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. The Old Clinic Quarters.
9. The Single Staff Quarters.
10. The Chapel.
11. The Theology Building.

The United College of Hong Kong
1. The Staff Residence.
2. The Adam Schall Residence.

New Asia College
1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

---

THIRD SCHEDULE [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
“Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under
paragraph 2;
“Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
“College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body
corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that
name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a
common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which
shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College
of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued,
and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body
corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that
name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a
common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its
College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold
in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be
made under paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the
trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee
Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which
may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of
the College.
(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education, and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
   (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
   (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

---

FOURTH SCHEDULE  [s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   "Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;
   "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;
   "Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
   "Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

   (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

   (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.
(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(Cap. 1139.)

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(Cap. 1139.)

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of one year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(Cap. 1139.)

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(Cap. 1139.)

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(Cap. 1139.)

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(Cap. 1139.)

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(Cap. 1139.)

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

(Cap. 1139.)

Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1993)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor’s degree of the University shall EITHER

(1) have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the Faculty/Programme concerned as stipulated in Section II or Section III,

OR

(2) have been exempted from the minimum entrance requirements in accordance with the stipulations in Section IV.

II. Admission after Secondary Six

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall

(1) currently be enrolled in Secondary Six in a local school, pursuing a two-year course leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination and studying at least five subjects including Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English;

(2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including Chinese Language and English Language.

B. Requirements of the Faculties and Programmes

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the Faculty/Programme concerned as listed in the following table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese History or History</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Chinese History or History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(6) Music</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>3 AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Philosophy</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3 AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Religion and Theology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Business Administration**

Professional Accountancy, Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Faculty of Engineering | (1) Computer Science  
good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics and at least one other Science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3 AL or 2AL + 1AS                                                                                 | AL Pure Mathematics and any one AL subject from Physics, Engineering Science and Computer Studies |
|                     | (2) Engineering       
good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics and at least one other Science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3 AL or 2AL + 1AS                                                                                 | AL Pure Mathematics and either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science                              |
| Faculty of Science  | (1) Biochemistry, Biology  
good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3 AL or 2AL + 1AS                                                                                 | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; plus  
(ii) any one subject from Physics, Computer Applications and a Mathematics subject at AL or AS |

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) Chemistry</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Chemistry, and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English</td>
<td>3A1 or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td>(i) A1 Mathematics and (i) Biology or A Mathematics subject at A1 or AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mathematics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies, and Engineering Science</td>
<td>3A1 or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td>(i) A1 Pure Mathematics and any one subject from Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Applications at A1 or AS, or any one subject from Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Applications at A1 or AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Physics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English</td>
<td>3A1 or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td>(i) A1 Physics and (i) Pure Mathematics, plus (ii) Applied Mathematics at A1 or AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(5) Statistics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and Engineering Science; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics, and any one AL subject from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science and the other Mathematics subject; plus (ii) any one subject from Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Computer Applications at AL or AS not already included in (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; plus (ii) any two Science subjects at AL or AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>Minimum number of AL/AS subjects required in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English*</th>
<th>Specific subjects required, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology, Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography, Government and Public Administra-</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tion, Social Work, Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Psychology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
C. Criteria for selection and formal admission

(1) Applicants will be considered on the basis of their Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination results and their academic and extracurricular achievements in Secondary Six. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

(2) Successful applicants shall be admitted immediately after completing their Secondary Six attendance.

III. Admission on the Strength of Results Obtained in the Hong Kong Advanced Level or Higher Level Examinations

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall

(1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in not less than three subjects and, in addition, grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the examination; OR

(2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination (HKHLE) grade E or above in not less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); OR

(3) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
   (a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND
   (b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where A(1)=1, A(2)=2, A(3)=3, ....F(16)=16, F(17)=17); OR

(4) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before.

B. Requirements of the Faculties and Programmes

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the Faculty/Programme concerned as listed in the following table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</th>
<th>HKALE subjects and grade requirement, if any</th>
<th>HKHLE subjects and grade requirement, if any</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese History or History</td>
<td>grade E or above in either History or Chinese History</td>
<td>grade E or above in either History or Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Music</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Philosophy</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Religion and Theology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</td>
<td>HKALE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
<td>HKHLE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Business Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accountancy,</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Bachelor of</td>
<td>English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Programme</td>
<td>or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Engineering</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or</td>
<td>grade E or above in Pure Mathematics,</td>
<td>grade E or above in a Mathematics subject,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Mathematics, Physics and</td>
<td>Physics and one other Science subject</td>
<td>Physics and one other Science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least one other Science subject;</td>
<td>and preferably good grades in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and preferably good grades in Chinese</td>
<td>Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Studies, Pharmacy</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chemistry and two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subjects from Applied Mathematics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology, Physics and Pure Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</td>
<td>HKALE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
<td>HKHLE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Biochemistry, Biology</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry</td>
<td>grade E or above in Biology, Chemistry and</td>
<td>grade E or above in Biology, Chemistry and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>either Physics or a Mathematics subject</td>
<td>either Physics or a Mathematics subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Chemistry</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Ad-</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ditional Mathematics, Physics and</td>
<td>a Mathematics subject</td>
<td>a Mathematics subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mathematics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Ad-</td>
<td>grade E or above in Pure Mathematics and</td>
<td>grade E or above in General Mathematics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ditional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and Engineering Science; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>two subjects from Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Economics</td>
<td>Higher Mathematics, and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics and the other Mathematics subject not yet included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</td>
<td>HKALE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
<td>HKHLE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Physics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>grade E or above in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and a Mathematics subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Statistics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and Engineering Science; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>grade E or above in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics and the other Mathematics subject not yet included</td>
<td>grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics and the other Mathematics subject not yet included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or a Mathematics subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE subjects and grade requirement</td>
<td>HKALE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
<td>HKHLE subjects and grade requirement, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Social Work, Sociology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Selection criteria

Applicants will be considered on the basis of their public examination results and their academic and extracurricular achievements in schools. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

IV. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

(1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but they may be required to show by acceptable evidence their proficiency in Chinese Language and English Language).

(2) Applicants who have received their secondary education outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but they may be required to show by acceptable evidence their proficiency in Chinese Language and English Language).

(3) Applicants for admission as transfer students to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine (they should be pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom).

(4) Mature persons who are aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   (i) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission, OR
   (ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
   (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years.

However, they may be granted exemption only if and when their application for admission is accepted by the Faculty concerned.
General Regulations
Governing Full-time
Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Studies

2.1 Entrance Requirements
An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have:
(a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom; and
(b) satisfied the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 Mature Students
(a) Persons who are aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption therefrom and admission as mature students provided that they have satisfied the conditions prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
(b) Such applicants may be required to sit for tests and attend interviews.
(c) No mature student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.3 Transfer Students
(a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply for exemption from the University
Entrance Requirements and admission as a transfer student. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant's academic record.

(b) Such applicants may be required to sit for language tests and attend interviews.

(c) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s in the beginning of each academic year.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified dates shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this University or any other
tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
(a) written consent from the student's parent or guardian, if the student is under the age of 21;
(b) a copy of the student's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
(c) a copy of the student's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration form.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall be expected to graduate after 4 and 3 years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after registration for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least 3 years of attendance. Moreover, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within 6 and 5 years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

*Note:* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school.

6.0 Course Load

6.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

6.2 In his first two years of attendance at the University, a student shall take no more than 20 units of courses per term. However, the total number of units taken in either year shall not exceed 36 save as provided for in Regulation 6.5.

6.3 In his third and ensuing years of attendance, a student shall take no more than 17 units of courses per term. However, the total number of units taken in any of these years shall not exceed 30 save as provided for in Regulations 6.4 and 6.5.

6.4 The maximum course load prescribed in Regulation 6.2 shall also be applicable to a student in his third or any ensuing year of attendance whose grade point average in
the immediately preceding year is 3.3 or above.

6.5 Students in Major subjects specifically approved by the Senate may take up to 38 units of courses in any year of attendance. However, the total number of units taken in any term shall not exceed 21.

6.6 The units of one repeated course (up to 3 units) per term and the Physical Education course units required of all students may be taken in excess of the maximum course load.

7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

7.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation. However, a student who has been admitted on the strength of his results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units.

7.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his Major subject, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a Major subject which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

7.3 A student may elect to take a Minor subject which shall require 18 to 30 units. He may also elect to take two Minor subjects with the approval of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs.

7.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
   (b) 2 units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
   and
   (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned. However, the requirement for students in Major subjects specifically approved by the Senate may be reduced by 3 units.

7.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course approved by the Board of Studies concerned, unless exempted.

7.6 Exemption from requirements in a Major or Minor subject, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

7.7 Exemption from requirements in General Education, General Chinese, General English and Physical Education, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study schemes concerned.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Board/s of Studies concerned and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.
8.2 In selecting his courses, a student shall ensure the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall take the courses for his Major and Minor subjects in the order specified in the study schemes concerned unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Boards of Studies concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite unless exemption has been given by the Board of Studies concerned.

8.4 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by Regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Board/s of Studies concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the Board/s of Studies concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Change of Major Subject

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the Board/s of the Faculty/ies concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Registration and Change of Minor Subject/s

11.1 A student who wishes to register for a Minor subject or to transfer from one Minor subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the Boards of Studies concerned before a specified date.

11.2 No student shall be registered for two Minor subjects without the approval of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs.

12.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

12.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

12.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

12.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
12.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty to which the student belongs.

12.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Board/s of Studies concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Board/s of Studies in consultation with the teacher/s concerned.

12.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

12.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

12.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 12.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

12.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 12.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

12.10 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

12.11 A student who has completed at least a term of studies in another institution of higher learning abroad on an approved programme may have the earned units recognized by the University upon approval by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs after consultation with the Boards of Studies concerned.

13.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students' Union Officers

13.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students' union of the University or a College or the vice-presidency of the University students' union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than one year. The Board of the Faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
13.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

13.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of 6 units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or College students' union president or University students' union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

14.0 Course Assessment and Grades

14.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

14.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

14.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

15.0 Examinations

15.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

15.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Major subject, a student shall sit for the Examination provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor. If the grade for any prerequisite course is not yet available, the student must be certified by the Board of Studies concerned as an approved candidate. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project
may be prescribed by his Major subject, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 14.2.

15.3 Absence from Examinations
(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
   (i) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Board of Studies concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any Major course coded 2000 or above; and
   (ii) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Board of Studies concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any course other than those mentioned in Regulation 15.3(b)(i).
(c) A student whose application for absence from the Comprehensive Examination is successful may, where feasible, be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Board of Studies concerned. Otherwise, he:
   (i) shall be permitted to sit for the next Comprehensive Examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor, and in such case he may be considered for a degree classified with honours; or
   (ii) may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 17.3. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 15.3(c)(i).
(d) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

15.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the Board of Studies concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the Examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

16.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 Academic Probation
(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 16.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term unless Regulation 16.2 or 17.1 applies.

16.2 Discontinuation of Studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average per term is 1.0 or below for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken per term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/Graduation Thesis/Graduation Project; or
(e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after 5 or 6 years as prescribed in Regulation 5.3.

17.0 Graduation
17.1 To be considered for the award of a Bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have completed all course requirements prescribed in Section 7.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, as prescribed by the Major subject; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of above 1.0 in his final term.

17.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 17.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all Major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a Pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

17.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an Aegeotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegeotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor’s degree.

17.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a graduating student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 17.1.

17.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a Minor subject for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate
with a Minor. If he fails to fulfil any Minor requirement, he shall graduate without a Minor.

17.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two Minor subjects for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with Double Minors. If he fails to fulfil any Minor requirement, he shall either graduate without a Minor provided that he has not taken a reduced Major programme or graduate with a single Minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced Major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the Major and/or Minor requirements.

18.0 Degree Classification

18.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of Major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

19.0 Transcripts

19.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

20.0 Disciplinary Action

20.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations of false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate, Boards of Faculties and/or College Assemblies of Fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

20.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

20.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

(Applicable to Students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major and Medical students with the exception of the following Regulations:

   5.1-5.3 concerning period of study;
   6.1-6.6 concerning course load;
   7.1-7.3 concerning course requirements and exemptions;
   11.1-11.2 concerning registration and change of Minor Subject/s;
   14.1-14.3 concerning course assessments and grades;
   15.1-15.4 concerning examinations;
   16.1-16.2 concerning academic probation and discontinuation of studies;
   17.1-17.5 concerning graduation;
   18.1 concerning degree classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the 'Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies' (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Admission through the Potential Medical Major Stream:
(a) Applicants may apply for admission to the University as Potential Medical Major students under the Faculty of Science if they meet the entrance requirements for the Potential Medical Major stream spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

(b) Potential Medical Major students who have successfully completed the year of study shall normally be considered for admission to Medical Year 1 without further application or interview. Successful completion of the Potential Medical Major year shall mean fulfilling all course requirements imposed by the University and the Colleges, and obtaining the following grades by the end of the year:

(i) a grade point average of 1.7 (C-) or above in each of the three Science courses prescribed by the Faculty of Medicine including laboratory practical courses where applicable; and

(ii) a grade point average of 2.3 (C+) or above in the three aforesaid Science courses calculated in accordance with Regulation 14.2 of the Undergraduate Regulations.

However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

(c) Potential Medical Major students who fail to gain admission to Medical Year 1 shall be required to repeat the Potential Medical year and retake all required Science courses, or be advised to transfer to another major programme.

2.3 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1:
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 using their results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.4 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3:
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section V(3) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements
Besides the Medical programme, Medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned;

(b) 6 units of General Chinese;

(c) 6 units of General English; and

(d) 2 units of Physical Education.

Requirements stipulated in (b) - (d) above shall normally be completed in either the Potential Medical Major year or Medical Year 1.

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding four academic years. However, a direct entrant to Medical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding three academic years.
4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the Faculty Board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

_Medical Year 1_

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment around Chinese New Year;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 1, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 The supplementary examination will be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1.

5.4 A pass in General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, will also be required for promotion to Medical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.

_Medical Year 2_

5.5 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.

5.6 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of
40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.7 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.8 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressship; and
(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.9 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressship, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.10 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.11 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.12 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.13 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
5.14 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
   (a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
   (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
   (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the Professional Examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
   (b) he has passed each and every Professional Examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant Major courses as decided by the Faculty Board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate Nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time Nursing students with the exception of the following Regulations:

5.1-5.3 concerning Period of Study;
6.1-6.6 concerning Course Load;
7.1-7.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
10.1 concerning Change of Major Subject;
11.1-11.2 concerning Registration and Change of Minor Subject/s;
14.2-14.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
15.2, 15.3(b), 15.4 concerning Examinations;
16.1-16.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
17.1-17.5 concerning Graduation;
18.1 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time Nursing students with the exception of:

5.1-5.4 concerning Course Load;
6.1-6.2 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
10.1-10.5 concerning Period of Study;
11.2-11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1-13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1-14.2 concerning Graduation;
15.1 concerning Degree Classification.
2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
   (a) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
   (b) have completed a minimum of two year's experience as a registered nurse.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and Nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least 2 elective Nursing courses.

3.2 General Education
   A student shall also complete before graduation 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the College to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
   Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed Diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than 3 courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than 5 courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than 3 courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than 7 courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed 1 year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.
5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than 3 years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Board of Studies in Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade "D" or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the Departmental Examination.
7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 **Academic Probation**

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 **Discontinuation of Studies**

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after 3 years (full-time students) or 6 years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or 2 academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 **Graduation**

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing with honours according to his level of achievement in the Required and Elective Nursing courses.
General Regulations
Governing Part-time
Undergraduate Studies

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
2.1 Entrance Requirements
An applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:
(a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
(2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
(3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
(i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
(ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, ..., F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); or
(4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
(ii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and
(b) if required by the Programme concerned sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
(c) meet any other particular requirements specified for the Programme concerned.

2.2 Exemption from Entrance Requirements
An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements prescribed in Regulation 2.1 (a) if he:
(a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
(b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to show by acceptable evidence his proficiency in Chinese language and English language); or
(c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to show by acceptable evidence his proficiency in Chinese language and English language); or
(d) is aged 25 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
(1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
(ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field(s); and
(2) he can produce evidence of at least three years’ continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements prescribed in (d) may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

2.3 Special Entrance Requirements and Unit Exemptions
An applicant may apply for admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Biology-Chemistry, the Part-time Degree Programme in Mathematics-Statistics, the Part-time Degree Programme in Music, the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education or the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above
in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) **Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Biology-Chemistry**

An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Biology-Chemistry and be considered to have completed 63 units, if he:

1. has obtained a Higher Diploma in Biology, Chemistry or Biology/Chemistry at a recognized tertiary institution, and
2. passes an entrance test.

(b) **Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Mathematics-Statistics**

An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Mathematics-Statistics and be considered to have completed 63 units, if he:

1. has obtained a Higher Diploma in Mathematics/Statistics at a recognized tertiary institution, and
2. passes an entrance test.

(c) **Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music**

An applicant who satisfies the special entrance requirements may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music and be considered to have completed 63 units if he:

1. (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
2. (ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
3. has had working experience in music; and
4. passes a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(d) **Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education**

1. Admission with an exemption of 43 units granted

   An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education and be considered to have completed 43 units if he:

1. (a) has successfully completed a three-year full-time course (for school certificate holders) or a two-year full-time course (for A-Level matriculants) at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least four years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; or
2. (b) has successfully completed a two-year full-time course for school certificate holders at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; or
(c) has successfully completed a one-year full-time course at a recognized College of Education and a three-year diploma course at the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies or the Evening Institute, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; or
(d) has successfully completed a two-year (or above) Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and a three-year diploma course at the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies or the Evening Institute, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; and
(ii) is working in the field of primary education; and
(iii) passes an entrance test.
(2) Admission with an exemption of 63 units granted
An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education and be considered to have completed 63 units if he:
(i) has obtained a teacher's certificate at a recognized College of Education and has completed at least three years of full-time study at a recognized post-secondary institution and obtained a diploma plus at least six years of teaching/administrative experience; and
(ii) is working in the field of primary education; and
(iii) passes an entrance test.
(e) Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education
An applicant may be admitted to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and be considered to have completed 43 units if he:
(i) has successfully completed a three-year full-time course (for school certificate holders) or a two-year full-time course (for A-Level matriculants) at a recognized College of Education, and has had at least four years of full-time Physical Education teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; and
(ii) passes an entrance test.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University
and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s in the beginning of each academic year.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this University or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.6 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:

(a) written consent from the student’s parent or guardian, if the student is under the age of 21;

(b) a copy of the student’s identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and

(c) a copy of the student’s statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration form.
5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student shall take no less than 3 units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

5.2 With the exception of the students in the first year of attendance who may take up to 24 units of courses a year as they wish, students in other years of attendance shall take no more than 21 units a year unless written application to do otherwise (i.e. to take up to 24 units a year) is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar or unless as provided for in Regulation 5.3.

5.3 A student may from the second year of attendance onwards take up to 27 units per year, provided that he has achieved a grade point average of 3.3 in the immediately preceding year of attendance.

5.4 The units of one repeated course (up to 3 units) per term may be taken in excess of the maximum course load.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 Same as provided for in Regulation 6.2, a student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation. However, a student who has been admitted on the strength of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be considered to have completed 24 units.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major Programme
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed by his Programme. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his Programme.

6.4 General Education
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete 9 or 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 General Chinese and General English
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and
is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete 
General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his Programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take
a substitute course approved by the Programme Committee concerned, unless
exempted.

6.7 Exemption from requirements in a Programme, if any, shall be given to a student as
prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

6.8 Exemption from requirements in General Education, General Chinese and General
English, if any, shall be given to a student as prescribed in the study schemes
concerned.

7.0 Selection of Courses

7.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Programme
Committee concerned, and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the
courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the
necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on
the specified date/s.

7.2 In selecting his courses, a student shall ensure the timely completion of all require-
ments for graduation.

7.3 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the study schemes concerned
unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee
concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall
not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite
unless exemption has been given by the Programme concerned.

7.4 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which
he has been exempted except as required by Regulations which prescribe otherwise.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete
a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Programme
Committee concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the
beginning of the teaching term.

8.2 Only under very special circumstances should a student apply, in writing, to the
Programme Committee concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol
in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed
procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

9.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

9.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned
by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
9.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

9.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

9.4 A student who wishes to obtain leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

9.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Programme Committee concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Programme Committee in consultation with the teacher/s concerned.

9.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

9.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

9.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

9.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.0 Period of Study

10.1 (a) A student shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 10.1(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

10.2 (a) A student who is admitted on the strength of the results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. at least 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 10.2(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within
seven years from his registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

10.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

10.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

10.5 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 10.1 (a), 10.2 (a), 10.3 or 10.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units
attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units required for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Programme, a student shall sit for the examination provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor. If the grade for any prerequisite course is not yet available, the student must be certified by the Programme Committee concerned as an approved candidate. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project may be prescribed by his Programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
   (i) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Programme Committee concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any Major course coded 3000 or above; and
   (ii) may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Programme Committee concerned in the case of absence from the examination of any course other than those mentioned in Regulation 12.3 (b) (i).

(c) A student whose application for absence from the Comprehensive Examination is successful may, where feasible, be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Undergraduate Examinations Board on the recommendation of the Programme Committee concerned. Otherwise, he:
   (i) shall be permitted to sit for the next Comprehensive Examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, prescribed therefor, and in such case he may be considered for a degree classified with honours; or
(ii) may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (c) (i).

(d) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the Programme Committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic Probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term unless Regulation 13.2 or 14.1 applies.

13.2 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average per term is 1.0 or below for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he falls in more than half of the units of courses taken per term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/Graduation Thesis/Graduation Project; or

(e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 10.1 (a), 10.2 (a), 10.3 and 10.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:

(a) have completed all course requirements prescribed in Section 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);

(c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, as prescribed by the Programme concerned; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average of above 1.0 in his final term.
14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all Major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a Pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an Aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor’s degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a graduating student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass
   The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of Major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor’s Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate or its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

2.1 Requirements for Admission

(a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:

(i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or

(ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine.

(2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.

(3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.
(b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle:
   (i) obtained a degree of Master from this University or a recognized university
       and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from
       recognized universities to be named as referees; or
   (ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper
        division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree
        of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her
        research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
   (iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circum-
        stances, the degree of Bachelor; and
   (iv) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate
        Division/Board concerned; and
   (v) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time
        of application for admission.; and
   (vi) passed the subject test, if required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

(c) An applicant before being admitted to a Master’s programme shall have:
   (i) graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained a
       Bachelor’s degree, normally with honours not lower than Second Class; or
   (ii) graduated from a recognized university with a Bachelor’s degree, achieving
        an average grade of not lower than ‘B’ in his/her undergraduate courses; or
   (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained
        professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and
   (iv) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate
        Division/Board concerned; and
   (v) passed the subject test, if required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

(d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma in Educa-
    tion programme shall have:
   (i) graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained a
       Bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the
       secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the Division of Education.

(e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma in Educa-
    tion programme shall
   (i) have graduated from this University or a recognized university and obtained
       a Bachelor’s degree with a major/ minor subject in an area of study within
       the secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) be an in-service secondary school full-time teacher; and
   (iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the Division of
        Education.

2.2 Application for Admission

Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading
   to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing
   a prescribed application form and returning it by the specified date. Supporting
   documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.
2.3 Entrance Examination and Interview

(a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University may be required to sit for the subject test of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and/or attend an interview.

(b) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the subject test and interview shall submit to the University within two weeks after the closing date of application a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.

(c) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the subject test if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date/s may, in special cases; be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for postponement of studies for
a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specified dates.

4.5 A postgraduate student may not be registered simultaneously in more than one course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this University or at another institution except by permission of the Senate. A student in breach of this regulation is subject to discontinuation of his/her studies at the University.

4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.

4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the Graduate School an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:
(a) applicant's written application;
(b) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
(c) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
(d) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programme of studies.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection, which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.
6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the specified date/s shall be made on a prescribed form, which shall have the signature of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the Office of the Graduate School. Such applications shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student’s written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.

7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however, remain in the student’s records.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.

8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the Graduate School of the exact day/s of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student.

8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case after a year’s leave, he/she still finds himself/herself unable to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for another year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.

8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of absence if the condition of his/her health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service or any registered medical practitioner as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student, before he/she can resume classes.

8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

9.0 Examinations

9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate, diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determined by the Division/Board concerned.

9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.

9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she has satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his/her course of study.

9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof, which will determine in consultation with the Division/Board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

10.0 Grades

10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
10.2 The course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an "F" grade.

11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
   (a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or
   (b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
   (c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board concerned.

11.2 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may make recommendation that the student be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

11.3 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the Division/Board concerned.

11.4 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

11.5 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

12.0 Period of Study

12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of 60 months from his/her date of registration.
12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master’s degree in a closely related field of study as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to 24 months. Any recommendation by a Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

12.3 A Master’s degree holder registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master’s programme for a minimum period of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the Division/Board concerned.

12.4 The minimum residence requirement shall normally be 24 months for a full-time PhD student without a Master’s degree and 12 months for a full-time PhD student with a Master’s degree. There shall not be any residence requirements for part-time PhD students.

12.5 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstances, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.

12.6 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.

12.7 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.8 A student registered as a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than two calendar years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.9 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and
research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.10 For the part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, or the part-time Master of Education programme by course work only, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

12.11 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.

12.12 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

12.13 For the full-time combined MPhil-MSSc programme in Clinical Psychology, a student shall work towards an MPhil degree before proceeding to the MSSc programme. At the MPhil level, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more Supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. A student who opts to proceed to the MSSc level on completion of the MPhil programme shall follow an approved course of study for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of two calendar years.

13.0 Transcripts

13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his/her academic record to be sent directly to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a postgraduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
   (a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations,
   including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at
   examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching,
    study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the
    University;
(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has
    been convicted in any court of law.

14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the
following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the
    facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
(e) expulsion from the University.
Penalties (d) and (e) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action
against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the
decision.

14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her
academic record.
General Rules for
Postgraduate Studies
Leading to the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

PhD 1 General

1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the
degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation
of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the
appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in
the same discipline.

1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it
shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the
Graduate Divisions concerned, which may independently run their own Master's
programmes in the respective disciplines.

1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate
Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate
Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a
Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate
postgraduate programmes.

PhD 2 Conditions of Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle

(i) have obtained a degree of Master from this University or a recognized
university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of
study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or

(ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper
division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree
of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated
his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board
concerned; or
(iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.

2.2 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.

2.3 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.

2.4 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

PhD 3 Length of Study

3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master’s degree in a closely related field of study as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to 24 months. The minimum residence requirement will normally be 24 months for a student without a Master’s degree and 12 months for a student with a Master’s degree.

3.2 Master’s degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master’s programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the Division/Board concerned.

3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study of a full-time student to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.

3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.

PhD 4 Supervision

4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.

4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student’s work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.

4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.
4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree

5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned;

(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature

6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.

6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.

6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

PhD 7 Thesis

7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School calendar. After the title of the thesis
has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

7.4 Each candidate must submit five copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly typed or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.

7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her, but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.

7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School calendar.

7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

PhD 8 Thesis Committee

8.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least three Internal Examiners, including the Supervisor and the Head of the Division concerned or his/her representative, and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination

9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
   (i) a thesis, and
   (ii) an oral and/or written examination.
9.2 For the purpose of the oral and/or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such place and time as the Graduate Division/Board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.

9.3 The oral and/or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.

9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

PhD 10 Results of Examination

10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
(iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;
(iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination; or
(v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.

10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1 General

1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.

1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Sub-Committee consisting of the Chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Postgraduate Medical Education, and the Chairmen of the Curriculum and Examinations Sub-Committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.
1.4 The functions of the MD Sub-Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.

MD 2 Conditions of Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:

(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or

(b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council;

and

(ii) have had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

MD 5 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.

5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate’s thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
(iii) recommend that the MD degree not be awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

2. Conditions for Admission into Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:

(a) a graduate of this University of at least seven years' standing; or

(b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved University of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this University for at least three years.

3. Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2 a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:

(a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;

(b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;

(c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b) above. They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate’s career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant’s completion of the above procedures, the Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a Perusal Committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the Perusal Committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the Perusal Committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the Perusal Committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

4. Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission into candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an Examination Fee as prescribed by the University.

5. Presentation of Publications for Examination

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

6. Conduct of Examination

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a Board of Examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty and the Division Head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and endorsement or approval by the Senate.

6.2 The Board of Examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be appointed from outside the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the Examiners shall report individually to the Dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
  (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
  (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Examiners; or
  (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.
7. Results of Examination

7.1 If the Examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the Examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

8. Second Attempt

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the Board of Examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

9. Library

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each Division concerned.
Regulations Governing
Associate Students,
Auditing Students and
Associate Research Students

(Applicable to students admitted in 1991-92 and after except students of the MB ChB Programme and the Theology Division)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, Auditing and Associate Research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 Associate and Associate Research Students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the Programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate Students

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a Bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
(b) **Associate Research Students**

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master’s theses or doctoral dissertations.

### 2.2 Associate and Auditing Students of Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### 2.2.1 Associate Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Board of Studies and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

#### 2.2.2 Auditing Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Board of Studies and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

### 2.3 Auditing Students of Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

### 2.4 Associate and Auditing Students of Postgraduate Programmes

#### 2.4.1 Associate Students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the
2.4.2 *Auditing Students*
- An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the Graduate Division concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 **Fees**

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council’s absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 **Registration**

4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Registry/Office concerned on the specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research on the date of their first registration.

4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned before the specified date/s for registration.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the respective specified dates shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar/Office concerned an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:

4.7.1 written consent from the student's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;

4.7.2 copy of the student's identity card or passport, which carries the new name to be registered with the University; and

4.7.3 copy of the student's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned immediately of any change of address or other personal particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses per term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the Graduate Division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.
6.0 Selection of Courses *(not applicable to auditing students)*

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned or by OISP and ensuring that there will be no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar/Office concerned on the specified date/s.

6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar/Office concerned. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite without fulfilling the prerequisite unless exemption has been given by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions *(not applicable to auditing students)*

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher/s designated by the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and submit it to the Registrar/Office concerned within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the chairman of Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned or the Director of OISP for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence *(not applicable to auditing students)*

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar/Office concerned the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence for more than three consecutive days, a student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three consecutive days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/Office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Dean of the Graduate School.
8.5 A student who has been granted leave of absence on account of illness or other serious emergencies may apply to the Board of Studies/Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such an application shall be subject to approval of the Board of Studies/Programme in consultation with the teacher concerned.

8.6 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

8.7 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given a grade of F for the course.

8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades (not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a ‘Pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations (not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 Absence from Course Examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/Office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Board of Studies/Programme/Graduate Division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts (not applicable to auditing students)

A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained. The official transcript shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) willful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Council of the Graduate School, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes, the Board of Faculty and/or College Assembly of Fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**

   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**

   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.
3. The use of special facilities

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, staff of Assistant Lecturer grade (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. The right to use these study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrower’s Cards and Reader’s Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
   (a) Undergraduate students.
   (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of $100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
   (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
   (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
   (c) Others, upon special application.

Borrowing Limits

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:
Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2 and 3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for up to 6 months, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. Bound periodicals and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. Current periodicals may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: five volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: three volumes (books) for two weeks.
Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2 and 3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue
The last date of the loan period is stamped on the due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines
(a) Overdue – All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$50. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
(b) Recall – The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
- five working days after first recall: HK$1.00 per item per day
- five working days after second recall: HK$5.00 per item per day
- five working days after third recall: the Library may take any appropriate action to retrieve the items

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after two terms and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter
Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books – After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges – If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared. Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
Part VIII

Staff List
Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C. N., BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts
Ho, H. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. S. L. Dang)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, S. C., BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.)
Cheung, A. K. Y., BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan)
Dang, S. L., BA, MA (CUHK)
Kwong, K. H., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (Athens)
Sheung, C. H., BA, MA (CUHK)
Tay, L. S., BA, MA, LittD (Natnl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia)
Wong, K. C., BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
Wong, W. L., BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)
Yeung, C. K., BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)
Yuen, T. C., BA, MA, LittD (Taiwan Normal)
Lecturers
Chan, H. K., BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK)
Chan, S. T., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Chang, S. H., BA, MA (CUHK)
Chiang, Y. H., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Ho, R. M. W., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP
Lee, T. L., BA, MA (CUHK)
Leung, P. K., BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
Li, Y. C., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGCE (HK); DLet (Kyoto)
Lo, Miss W. L., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Tsui, Ms. C. Y., BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, J. K., BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PGCE, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)
Wong, K. I., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Y. K., BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto)

Senior Instructors
Leung, K. H., Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Li, K., Grad (Peking Normal)
She, Y. F., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Instructors
Chan, K. C., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK)
Fan, S. P., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Hong, P. M., BA (CUHK)
Kwok, Miss S. N., BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Tsang, C. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan)
Tu, Miss C. C., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
Yeung, L. S., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Miss Y. P., BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. Y. H. Chou)

Professor
Parkin, A. T. L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.)

Readers
Chou, Y. H., BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
Deeney, J. J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)
Yuan, H. H., BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

Senior Lecturers
Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); MA (Oxon.); BD (Lond.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)

陈雄根
陳紹奎
張雙慶
蔣英豪
何文匯
李達良
梁沛錦
李銳清
盧瑞瑩
徐芷儀
王叔邁
黃坤堯
黃耀堃
梁巨鴻
李今
佘汝豐
陳群松
樊善標
康寶文
郭素娥
曾志雄
杜家郝
楊利波
袁燕輝
周英雄
袁鶴翔
Luk, T. Y. T., BA (CUHK); MA (York, Can.); PhD (Mich.)

Visiting Scholar
Porter, R. J., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale)

Lecturers
Chan, S. C. K., BA, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Ching, Ms. Y. M., BA(CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.)
Dent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Cantab.)
Ho, Ms. L., BA (HK); MA (E. Anglia)
Hung, J. H. W., BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Lee, T. H. T., BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Mathews, Mrs. V. C. Y. Yip, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Tam, J. K. K., BA (CUHK); AM, PhD (Ill.)
Tang, Miss G. W. L., BA, DipEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)
Wilcoxon, H. C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale)
Wong, K. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)
Woodward, J. C., Jr., BS, MS, PhD (Georgetown)

Assistant Lecturer
Gu, Ms. Y., BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); TESL (Xian Jiaotong); MA (Arizona State); MA (C' nell.)

Instructors
Yau, J. Y. K., MIL (Inst. of Linguists); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Wales)
Yau, Miss M. S., BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Goethe Inst.)

English Language Teaching Unit
(Chairman of the Unit: Dr. M. M. Chase)

Senior Lecturers
Fu, Mrs. G.S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Pierson, H. D., BA, BD, MA (Maryknoll); MS, EdD (N.Y. State); FII.

Visiting Scholar
Cooper, Ms. P., BS (Moorhead); MA (C. Mich.); PhD (Purdue)

Lecturers
Boozor, Ms. J. B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.)
Chase, Ms. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State); DA (Mich.)
Law, Mrs. E. F. K. Lai, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); Dip TESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HK)

Assistant Lecturer
Chen, Ms. J. J., BA (Calc.); DipEd (HK)
Instructors
Bond, Mrs. S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
Boyle, Mrs. E., BEd (Nat. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
Lau, L. G. K., BA (Wash. State); MA (Hawaii)
Lewthwaite, R. W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)
Liu, Ms. N. F., BA, PostgradDip (Nott.); PGCE (Leic.); RSAPrepCert (Earling Coll. of Higher Ed.)
Ma, Miss B. K. F., BA, PGCE (HK); MA (York, UK)
Mak, Ms. L. Y. O., BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lond.)
Poon, Ms. E. Y. W., BSocSc, MA (HK)

Fine Arts
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y. W. Lee)

Honorary Professors
Feng, X. M.
Jao, Tsung-i, DLitt (HK)

Senior Lecturers
Cheung, Y., MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal)
Kao, Ms. M. C., BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Sian.)

Visiting Scholar
Gourlay, A. B. R., BA, BA, MA, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (Sorbonne); Agrégation de Lettres (French Education Ministry)

Lecturers
Cheng, M., BA (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y. W., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Lui, C. K., BA (Taiwan Normal)

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, Y. K., BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art)
Mok, H. K. L., BA, MPhil (HK)

Committee on French, German & Italian Studies
(Chairman of the Committee: Dr. J. D. Hillenbrand)

Lecturers
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)
Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (Florence); GiPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas)
Rezelman, A. C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier)
Teaching Departments

Visiting Lecturers
Gritti, F., DPoS (Rome State)
Mayer, Mrs. J. Keyler, MA (Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München)

Instructor
Fung, P. T. T., Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D. E. A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

Part-time Lecturers
Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y., Grad (Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.); DEA du IIIe Cycle (Université de Haute-Normandie); Doctorat es Sciences (Université de Rouen)
Gia, Mrs. T. B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales (Lausanne)
Pokojski, B., Licence de Lettres Modernes, Maîtrise de Lettres Modernes (Université de Lille III)

History
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. H. L. Chan)

Professors
Chan, H. L., BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)
Hsu, C. Y., BA, MA (National Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Reader
Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Senior Lecturers
Leung, P. Y. S., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Tam, Y. H., Dip (New Asia); MA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Lecturers
Cheung, F. H. M., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Ho, Ms. P. Y., BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d’Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d’Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III)
Kwok, E. S. T., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Lau, K. M., BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Lau, Y. C., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Law, P. M., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
Lo, C. C., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (Harv.)
So, H. B., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
So, B. K. L., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A. N. U.)
Vittoz, S. H., BA (Wayne State); MA (Sunny-Buffalo); PhD (York)
Yip, Ms. H. M., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Japanese Studies
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. K. C. Yue)

Lecturers
Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee, BA, MA (Hiotsu Bashi)
Kawahara, Ms. Y., BA (Hiroshima Jogakuin Coll.); MA, PhD (Arizona)
Lee, W. H., BA (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba)
Yue, K. C., BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign)

Visiting Lecturer
Amihama, Miss S., BA, MA (Osaka)

Instructors
Kojima, Y., BLaws (Komazawa)
Yamaguchi, Ms. Y., BA (Tsukuba)

Music
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. W. W. Chan)

Professor
Gwilt, D., MBE; MusB (Cantab.)

Senior Lecturers
Law, D. P. L., BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)
Watson, W. C., BMus (Kentucky); MMus (Ill.); PhD (W. Virginia)

Lecturers
Chan, S. Y., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Chan, V. W. K., BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK)
Chan, W. W., BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL
Olson, Ms. G. J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.)
Ryker, H. C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.)
Tsao, B. P. Y., BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.)
Witzleben, J. L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.)
Wong, Mrs. W. L. Cheong, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)

Instructor
Botelho, Miss T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA (Panstwowa Wyszsa Szkołd Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

Philosophy
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. H. Liu)
Teaching Departments

Professor
Liu, S. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

Reader
Ho, H. H., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturers
Allinson, R. E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas)
Chen, T., Dip (Chu Hsin); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
Shih, Y. K., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.)
Tong, D. C., Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)

Lecturers
Cheung, C. F., BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)
Fok, T. H., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani)
Fung, P. K., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Kwan, T. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universität Bochum)
Lee, T. M., BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Li, H. L., BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C’nell.); Barrister-at-Law of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong
Liu, C. Y., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
Wong, Y., BA, MA, PhD (HK)

Religion
(Chairman of the Department: Rev. Dr. A. C. C. Lee)

Readers
Ng, L. M., BA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theo. Sem.)
Shen, P., BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Senior Lecturer
Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C., Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union Theo. Coll.); MDiv, DD (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific)

Lecturers
Kwok, Ms. P. L., BA (CUHK); BD, MTheol (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theo.); DTh (Harv.)
Lee, Rev. A. C. C., BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
Ng, P. T. M., BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Tui, B. P. M., AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)
Wong, B. K. C., BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)

Honorary Lecturers
Carle, R. D., BA, MA (Syr.); PhD (Emory)
Kalinowski, M., Docteur es Lettres (Université Paris VII)
Morgan, D. F., BA (Ohio); BD (Yale); MA, PhD (Claremont)
Assistant Lecturer
Kaung, J. T. W., BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wu, Rev. E. Y. E., BA, DipEd (HK); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Semi.); MPH (Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

Translation
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. D. E. Pollard)

Professor
Pollard, D. E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Reader
Jin, Ms. S. S. H., JDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris)

Senior Lecturer
Chan, S. W., BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Lecturers
Almberg, Mrs. E. S. P., BA (HK); PhD (Stockholm)
Cheung, Miss M. P. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Kent)
Fong, G. C. F., BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.)
He, Y., MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York); PhD (Lond.)
Mok, Miss R. W. Y., BA, MPhil, PhD (HK)
Sun, Ms. C. C. C., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Boston Coll.); MA (Harv.); PhD (Indiana)
Wong, W. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration
Mun, K. C., MA, PhD (Freib.)

Associate Dean of Business Administration
Tuan, C., BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Chan, C. I., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)

Accountancy
(Acting Chairman of the Department: Dr. Philip Fu)

Professor
Gul, F. A., BA (Malaya); MCom (Liv.); PhD (N.E.); AASA; CPA; FCMA; PA (Malaysia)
Visiting Professor

Ma, R., BCom (Lond.); MBA (Br. Col.); FCCA; FASA; CPA

Reader

Fu, P., Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturers

Ho, S. S. M., BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS; CSP; CDP; CMA

Sun, Miss N., Dip (New Asia); MBA (Mich.)

Lecturers

Chan, P. W. S., BFinAdm (N.E.); MBA (Ill.); AASA; AHKSA

Chan, W. Y., MBA (Cranfield Inst. of Tech); PostgradDipComLaw (Monash); AHKSA; ACIS; FCMA; ACMA

Kwong, K. S., BBA, MBA (CUHK); ACCA; ACIS; AHKSA; ACMA

Lee, Ms. D. S. Y., BScSc (HK); MSc (Edin.); CPA; AASA; ACIS; AHKSA; ASA

Lee, Mrs. G. M., BS (Fujen); MA (Missouri-Col.)

Leung, V. K. L., BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas)

Lo, K. K. W., BA, LLB, PCLL, LLM (HK); DipMarExplLaw (City of Lond. Polytech.)

Lui, Ms. G. M. C., BS (Brigham Young); MBA (N. E. Louisiana); MA (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA

Lynn, M., BA (Franklin & Marshall Coll.); MA (Pitt.); MBA, PhD (McM.); CMA (Can.)

Ng, A. Y. M., BAdmin, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); AHKSA; AASA; MBIM; ASCPA

Tong, Mrs. M. Y. J. Wu, BCom (National Chengchi); MPA (Texas)

Weisel, J. A. BSc (Wis.); MBA (Marq.); DBA (Kentucky)

Yam, S. C. M., BComm, MBA (C'dia.); CPA (Texas); CMA (Can.); AHKSA

Yang, L. C. L., BSc, MBA (CUHK); RIA

Assistant Lecturer

Low, C. K., BEc, LLB, PostgradDipComLaw (Monash)

Finance

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. E. Y. C. Shih)

Visiting Professor

Young, L., BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Senior Lecturers

Shih, E. Y. C., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.)

Terpstra, R. H., BBA, MBA (Mich.); DBA (Flor. State)

楊瑞輝

史怡中
Staff List

Lecturers
Cheung, D. W. W., BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.)
Fan, K. K., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N. Y. State)
Hsu, D. L., JDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State)
Hui, G. W. L., BA (Swarthmore); MA, PhD (Northwestern)
Lau, P. W. P., BSc, MSc, PhD (Wis.); MSc (Brown)
McGuinness, P. B., BA (N’cle., UK); MPhil (Canterb.); PhD (Leeds)

Assistant Lecturer
Cheng, J. W., BBA, MBA (S. Fraser)

International Business
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. T. W. C. Lo)

Professor
Mun, K. C., MA, PhD (Freib.)

Senior Lecturers
Fukuda, K. J., BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HK)
Lau, H. F., BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.)
Lo, T. W. C., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City)

Lecturers
Chong, L. E., BCom (Nan.); MBA (Hawaii); Dip (Internat. Trade Centre, Geneva); Cert (Sian.)
Hwang, P. J. H., BS (Fujen); MBA (Natnl. Chengchi); PhD (Mich. State)
Scherling, S. A., BS (N. Dakota); MBA (Arizona); DBA (Oklahoma)
Wang, D. Y. L., BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Can.); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.)
Young, Miss K. Y. H., BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK)

Marketing
(Chairman of the Department: Mrs. S. C. Ho Tung)

Professor
Lee, K. H., BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Senior Lecturers
Holbert, N. B., AB, MS (Col.); PhD (N.Y.)
Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)
Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

Lecturers
Chan, A. C. F., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Sin, L. Y. M., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas)
So, Ms. S. L. M., BSc, MBA (Aston)
Swanson, L. A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia)
Tse, A. C. B., BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey)
Yu, Ms. J. H. H., BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri-Col.)

Operations and Systems Management
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. L. F. Y. Ng)

Professor
Yu, E. S. H., BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.)

Reader
Tuan, C., BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State)

Senior Lecturers
Placco, P. R., AB (Calif.); MS (Oregon State); MA, PhD (Oregon)
Law, J. S., BA, PhD (Texas)
Lee, T. S., BS, MS (Natnl. Chiao-Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri-Col.)
Ng, Ms. L. F. Y., BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State)

Lecturers
Chan, C. I., BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)
Chen, E. Y., BA, BS (Stan.); PhD (MIT, Sloan Sch. of Mgt.)
Cheung, W. M., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Poly. Inst.)
Choi, H., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn)
Fung, K. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Fung, Y. T., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP
Hung, R. K. Y., BS (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MS (Syr.); MS, PhD (Case W. Reserve)
Kim, S. C., BA (Seoul); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Oregon)
Mok, H. M. K., DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii)

Organization and Management
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. I. H. S. Chow)

Professor
Nyang, M. K., BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)

Senior Lecturers
Chow, Ms. I. H. S., BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State)
Poon, W. K., BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FBIM; FIDM; FTLD
Umstot, D. D., BS (Flor.); MS (Air Force Inst. of Tech., USA); PhD (Wash.)
Westwood, R. I., BA, MA (Sheff.); PhD (Bath)

Visiting Scholar
Holt, D. H., BA (San Diego State); MBA (New Mexico State); PhD (Strath.)

Lecturers
Cheng, D. W. L., BBA, MBA (Texas)
Chua, Miss B. L., BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio)
Lau, C. M., BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M)
Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L. So, BSScSc (HK); MSc (L. S. E.); MPhil (Henley-Brunei)
Ngo, H. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Wan, C. C. I., BAppSc (Ott.); MBA (HK)
Wong, C. S., BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)

Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Lo, L. N. K., BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. B. Y. Chan)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, B. Y., BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N. Y. State)
Lo, L. N. K., BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Lecturers
Chan, K. H., BA, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (HK)
Cheng, Y. C., BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.)
Choi, Ms. D. P. K., BSSc, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Chung, S. Y. P., BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)
Lau, K. K., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)
Lee, S. C., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)
Mak, Ms. G. C. L., BA (HK); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State)
Man, Ms. S. W., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)
Ng, H. M., BSc, DipEd (CUHK); PhD (Birm.)
Tsang, W. K., BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y. W. Fung)

Lecturers
Chow, H. K., BA, MPhil (CÜHK); LittD (Taiwan) 周漢光
Chung, C. M., BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CÜHK) 鍾貞文
Coniam, D. J., BA (S’ton); CertEd (Leic.); MA (Birm.) 馮以法
Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Derk.); MA (Birm.) 林智中
Fung, Y. W., BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK) 蕭思源
Lam, C. C., BA, PGCE (HK); MA, PhD (Lond.) 黃毅英
Mak, S. Y., BSc, DipEd (CÜHK); MSc, PhD (Brown) 黃顯華
Wong, H. W., BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CÜHK); DEd (Calif.) 王顯麗
Wong, N. Y., BA, MPhil, PGCE (HK); MA(Ed) (CÜHK); FSS 王燁麗
Wong, Mrs. T. L. P. Siu, BSScSc (HK); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) 王顯麗
(CÜHK)
Yu, N. W., BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CÜHK) 余漢永

Senior Instructor
Fong, K. H., BA (Taiwan Normal) 方鏡熹

Instructors
Law, Mrs. K. C. Au, BA, MA(Ed), DipEd (CÜHK) 羅世榮
Sze, M. M., BA (CÜHK); MIL; LTCL; PostgradDipTESL (City 羅世榮
Polytech.)
Yeung, C. K., BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CÜHK); Dip (New Asia 繆展均
Research Inst.)

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. K. Siu)

Reader
Siu, P. K., BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham) 鄭炳基

Senior Lecturers
Lo, L. F., BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.) 盧林發
Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. Lai, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD 游黎麗玲
(Pitt.)

Lecturers
Chan, D. W. O., BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.) 陳維剛
Cheung, P. C., BSc, DipEd, MA (CÜHK); PhD (Purdue) 張炳松
Hau, K. T., BSc, MA(Ed) (CÜHK); PGCE (HK) 侯傑泰
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Sian.) 林孟平
Lam, Miss M. P., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.) 林文鷹
Lin, Ms. W. Y., BEd (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.)
Staff List

Tsui, Miss A. H. F., BA (HK); Dip, MA (Lond.); PhD (Alta.)
Yau, Ms. J. Y. P. Chan, BA (Wat.); MA (Col.); MSc, EdD (Roch.)

Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. D. Robinson)

Senior Lecturer
Robinson, P. D., BSc (Brist.): DLC (Lough. Coll.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Lecturers
Chan, R. C. M., BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)
Fung, Miss M. L., CertEd (Chelsea Coll.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Springfield); PhD (Walden)
Wai, P. M., BEd (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Mass.); PhD (Penn. State)

Instructors
Cheung, Miss S. Y., MSc (Springfield)
Ha, Miss A. S. C., BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield)
Lau, W. C., BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Physical Education Unit
(Director of the Unit: Miss K. Y. Hon)

Lecturers
Hon, Miss K. Y., MA (N. Y.)
Ng, S. K., BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Senior Instructors
Kwok, W. Y., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lee, Y. C., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, M. H., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, T. K., BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y. C., BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, J., BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Chan, Y. M., DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Chau, Mrs. C. M. Cheung, BEd (Liv.); MPE (Springfield)
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, W. C., BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Leung, Ms. M. K. W., BEd (Liv.)
Louie, L. H. T., BSc, MSc, DPE (Springfield)
Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Poon, K. H., BPE, MEd (Nihon)
Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering
Wing, O., BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Ng, W. Y., BA, PhD (Cantab.)

Computer Science
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. Wing)

Visiting Professor
Chan, T. F. C., BS, MS (Caltech); PhD (Stan.)

Reader
Hung, H. S., BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Senior Lecturers
Leung, K. S., BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM
Moon, Y. S., BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Ng, K. W., MSc, PhD (Brad.); AMIEEE; MACM; MIEEE

Lecturers
Chan, R. L. K., BSc, PhD (N.S.W.)
Chan, Miss L. W., BA, PhD (Cantab.)
Fung, Y. F., BSc, PhD (Lond.)
Hsu, S. C., BSc, MPhil (HK); DipCompSc, PhD (Cantab.)
Kan, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Lee, J. H. M., BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.)
Lee, K. H., BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Lee, M. C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC
Leung, H. F., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Wong, K. H., BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.)
Young, G. H. F., BS (Oklahoma); MS, PhD (Texas)

Instructors
Lam, W. H., BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Or, S. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
So, Y. T., BSc (CUHK)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L., BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Computer Officer
Tu, J. Y. H., BScE (New Br.)
Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. I. H. Wilson)

Professor
Wilson, I. H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Visiting Professor
Chan, Y. T., BSc, MSc (Qu.); PhD (New Br.)

Senior Lecturers
Chan, W. K., BSc (CUIHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); MIEEE; SMIEEE
Ching, P. C., BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE
Choy, T. T. C., BSc, BE (Syd.); MTech (N.S.W.); MIEEE; MBES
Tsui, H. T., BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE

Lecturers
Chan, C. F., BS (V. Y.); MS, PhD (Lehigh)
Chan, C. K., BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc, Dip(Microwave Eng.), PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE
Chan, K. T., BSc(HK); MSc, PhD (C'nell.)
Chiang, J. S. M., DipEd (Thames Poly.); BSc, PhD (Sw.)
Choy, O. C. S., BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)
Hsu, C. C., BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah)
Lai, A. K. Y., BSEE, MSc, PhD (Ohio State)
Lee, T., BE, PhD (N.S.W.)
Shu, C. C. T., BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Cal.)
Wong, J. S. P., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Honorary Lecturers
Chan, F., BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); MHKIE; MIEEE; MBES; CEng; CEng.
Cho, W. K. C., BSc (Caltech.); PhD (Prin.)
Greenfield, C. C., BSc, MSc, Lond.; PhD (HK); FIS (UK)
Kendrick, P., BSc, PhD, FHkIE, FChemE, MKIVI (Royal Dutch Inst. of Eng.); CEng
Kwong, W. W. S.
Lee, J. G. N., BSc, BEE (Syd.); MEE (N.S.W.)
Leung, H. L., BSc (Essex)
Leung, K. Y., BSc (HK); MSc (Birm.); MBA (CUHK); CEng; MIEEE; MKIE
Liao, Y., BS (Calif. Inst. of Tech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng, MIEEE; MIEEE
Lun, G., BSc(Eng) (Lond.); MIEEE
Ng, C. K.
Poon, A. K. F., MScEng (HK)
Titulaer, C. L. M. G., PhD (V theatre)
Teaching Departments

Yu, P. K. C., MSc(Eng) (HK); CEng; MIERE; MIEEE; MHKIE; MIE
(Aust.)

Electronics Officer
Yau, H. K., BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Information Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C. P. Kwong)

Professors
Li, R. S. Y., BS (Nainl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE
Wing, O., BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.)

Readers
Wong, W. S., BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.)
Yum, P. T. S., BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; MIEEE

Senior Lecturer
Kwong, C. P., MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Lecturers
Chang, M. M. Y., BSc (Lond.); PhD (Canab.)
Chen, L. K., BS (Nainl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.)
Hu, X. P., BE (Tsing Hua); MS (Inst. of Automation Acad. of Sc.,
Beijing); PhD (Ill.)
Lai, E. M. K., BEng, PhD (W. Aust.); MIEEE; AIEE; MACM
Ng, W. Y., BA, PhD (Canab.)
Wong, P. C., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Yeung, R. W. H., BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.)
Yu, T. H., BS (Harbin Inst. of Engrg.)

Computer Officer
Lo, H. C.

Systems Engineering
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. V. Y. S. Lum)

Professor
Lum, V. Y. S., BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturers
Chang, C. S., BSc (Leeds); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Lam, K. P., BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Lecturers
Hui, K. C., BSc(Eng), PhD (HK)
Li, Z. X., BS (Carnegie-Mellon); MS, MA, PhD (Calif.)

丘漢光
Shi, S. X. L., BEngSc (S. China Inst. of Tech., Canton); MAppSc (Sch. of Grad. Stud., Beijing); PhD (Tor.)

Computer Officer
Sze-To, Y. P., BSc (CUHK); MSc (N. Y.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine
Li, A. K. C., MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Associate Dean
Lee, J. C. K., MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP

Sub-Deans
Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.) (Pre-Clinical)
Chang, A., MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Clinical)
Oh, T. E., MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); FRCP (Edin.); FFARCS; FFARACS; FANZCA; DA (Lond.) (Medical Education)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. E. Oh)

Professor
Oh, T. E., MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); FRCP (Edin.); FFARCS; FFARACS; FANZCA; DA (Lond.)

Senior Lecturers
Aun, Ms. C. S. T., MB BS (Rang.); FFARCS
Gin, T., MB ChB (Otago); BSc (Can.); FFARCS; FFARACS
Low, S. J. M., BA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FFARCS

Lecturers
Bhatt, S. B., MB BS (Delhi); MD (All-India Inst. of Med. Sci.); FFARCS
Kan, A. F., MB BCh (Witw.); DA (SA); FFA (SA)
Short, T. G., MB ChB (Otago); FFARACS

Visiting Lecturers
Au Yeung, P. K. K., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FCAne
Crichtley, L. A. H., BMedSc, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI
Kong, A. S., MB BS (Lond.); FFARCS
Teaching Departments

McArthur, C. J., BHB, MB BS (Auck); FRACS

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. C. K. Lee)

Professor
Lee, J. C. K., MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP

Senior Lecturers
Hau, Ms. C., BSc (St. John’s); MD (Shanghai Second Med. Coll.); MRCPath; MIAC; FWHO(USA)
Huang, Mrs. D. W. S. Poon, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HK)
Mac-Moune Lai, F., MD (Lyons); FRCPA
Ng, H. K., MB ChB (Edin.); FRCPA; MRCPath; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; MIAC; FHKCPath

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. M. K. M., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; MIAC
Chow, J. H. S., BS, MD (Col.)
Cooper, J. E., MB BS (Adel.); FRCPA
Liew, C. T., BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP
Ng, Miss H. L., MB ChB (CUHK)
Suen, W. M., MB ChB, BAO (N. U. I.); MRCPath

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, B. W. B., MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCPCan; FRCP (Edin.)
Chan, J. K. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FCAP; MIAC
Chick, W. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Feng, C. S., MB BS (HK); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical Pathology); DipAmBd (Immunohematology)
Hau, K. L., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)
Ho, H. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Lam W. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Leong, Mrs. S. S. C., MB BS (Rang.); FRCPath; FRCPA; JP
Mong, H. K., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin)
Ng, C. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Ng, J. P. W., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Ng, W. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP; MRCPath
Seneviratne, H. S. K., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA
Tse, C. C. H., MB BS (HK); MRCPath
Wong, Y. S. K., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.)
Yip, D. C. P., MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)

Anatomy
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. A. Gosling)
Staff List

**Professor**
Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.)

**Readers**
Chew, E. C., BSc (Van.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.)
Yew, D. T. W., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed (Universität der Rostock)

**Senior Lecturers**
Dixon, J. S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (Manc.)
Liu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)

**Lecturers**
Chan, F. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK)
Chan, S. O., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Chan, W. Y., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Cho, E. Y. P., BSc, PhD (HK)
Chuah, Ms. M. L., BA (Roch.); PhD (Northwestern)
Kwong, W. H., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Lee, K. K. H., BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.)
Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.)

**Visiting Lecturer**
Hie, H. B., Dip, MD (Indonesia); MD (Free)

**Honorary Research Associates**
Chow, L. T. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; MIAC
Tiu, Miss S. C., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

**Biochemistry**
(see Faculty of Science)

**Chemical Pathology**
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J. R. L. Masarei)

**Professor**
Masarei, J. R. L., MB BS, MD (W. Aust.); FRCPA; FAACB

**Senior Lecturer**
Lam, C. W. K., BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); MSc (Warw.); PhD (S’ton);
CChem; FRSC; FACB

**Lecturers**
Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK)
Jones, M. G., MB BCh (Wales); MRCPath
Loi, Ms. Y. I., MSc (S’ton); MD (Malta); LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (Lond.); MRCPPath; FRSM
Teaching Departments

Panesar, N. S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds)
Pang, C. P., BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Assistant Lecturer
Roberts, A. M., BSc (Wales); MSc (Leeds)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, A. Y. W., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; FRCPA
Shek, C. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA

Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P. J. Johnson)

Professor
Johnson, P. J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (UK)

Lecturers
Leung, S. F., MB BS (HK); FRCR
Leung, W. T., MB BS (HK)
Tao, Miss M., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Visiting Lecturer
Yip, Mrs. J. Lin, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Choi, P. H. K., MB BS (HK); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.)
Dai, D. L. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Kwan, W. H., MB BS (HK); FRCR
Sham, M. M. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP
Shiu, W. C. T., BSc (St. And.); MD (Manc.); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK);
FRCP (Edin.)
Teo, M. L., MB BS (HK); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.)

Research Associate
Kan, C. H., Grad (Zhongshan Med. Coll.)

Clinical Pharmacology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J. A. J. H. Critchley)

Reader
Critchley, J. A. J. H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)

Senior Lecturer
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. J. C. N., MB ChB (Liv.); MRCP (UK)
Chan, T. Y. K., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. L. Lloyd)

Professor
Lloyd, O. L., MA, DES, MB ChB, BSc, PhD, DCM, MD (Edin.);
FFCM; FFPHM; MFOM; FRCP (Edin.); MREHIS; AFOM;
MFCM

Honorary Professor
Yuen, N. C. L., MB BS (Q’d); DTM&H (Syd.); DipFM (CUHK);
FRACGP; MICGP; FHKCGP

Senior Lecturers
Chan, Miss N. F., MB BS, MSc(Public Health) (Sing.); FRACGP;
MCGP (Malaysia)
Wong, T. W., MB BS (HK); MSc(Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.);
FACOM; MACE; MFPHM

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. C. S. Y., BSc, MD (Manü); CCFP; FRACGP
Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD
(Sing.); FACE
Lau, Ms. E. M. C., MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.)
Ng, C. B., MB BS (HK); DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP, FHKCGP
Yu, I. T. S., MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FACOM

Visiting Lecturer
Ogston, S. A., BA (Cantab.); MSc (Edin.); FSS

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, S. L., MB BS (HK); DTCD; FRCP (Edin.)
Chan, Ms. W. M., MB BS (HK); MPH (Hawaii)
King, Ms. P. A., MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG
Lee, S. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, E. M. F., MB BS (HK); MRCGP (UK)
Lo, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.)
Mok, C. Y., MB BS (HK); MSc(PH) (Sing.)

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS;
DMRD; FRCR
Lecturers

Ahuja, A. T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR
Chan, M. S. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCR
Lin, M., BA (Calif.); MB BS (HK); FRCR

Visiting Lecturers

Ambrose, Mrs. R. E., BA (Wash.); MD (St. Georg.); DMRD
Corr, P. D., MB ChB (Rhodesia); MMed (Cape Town); DCH; LRCP, LRCs (Edin.); FFR (SA)
Davey, I. C., MB ChB (Cape Town); FFrad(D) (SA)
Loveday, E. J., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
McPhillips, Ms. M., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCR
Ward, S. C., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR

Medicine

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. D. C. Anderson)

Professors

Anderson, D. C., MB ChB (St. And.); MSc (Lond.); MD (Dund.); FRCR (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCPath
Lai, K. N., MB BS, MD (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.) (Nephrology)

Reader

Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCR (Edin.)

Senior Lecturers

Woo, Ms. J., MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK)
Woo, K. S., MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (Sing.); FRACP, FCCP, FACC

Visiting Senior Lecturer

Sanderson, J. E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Lond.)

Lecturers

Chan, H. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Kay, R. L. C., BA, BChir, MB, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)
Lai, C. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Miss N. W. Y., MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)
Li, E. K. M., BS (Loma Linda); MD (East Philippines); FRCPCan; DipAmBd
Lai, S. F., BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK)
Sung, J. Y., MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MRCP (UK)
Yeung, V. T. F., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, K. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, S. L., MB BS (HK); DTCD; FRCP (Edin.)
Chan, W. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, Y. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chan, Y. W., MB BS (HK); MMed; MRCP (UK)
Chau, W. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chen, W. N. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FACC
Cheng, P. N. M., MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.); MRCPath
Cheung, K. O., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Chiu, C. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chow, C. C., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Chong, L. Y., MB BS (HK); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)
Chung, H. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Dai, D. L. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP
Fung, H. L., MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Ho, C. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Kam, C. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin. & Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Kay, C. S., MB BS (Rang.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)
Ko, P. T. H., MD (Alta.); FRCPCan; FACC; FACP
Lai, C. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lai, J. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lai, T. S. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, C. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, E. K. M., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lam, K. C., MB BS (HK); FRACP
Leung, A. C. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Leung, R. S. C., MB BS, DipVen, DipDerm (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Li, P. K. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, C. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Lo, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Look, C. N., MB BS (HK); MRCP (f); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)
Ma, H. C., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Ma, T. C., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Mak, W. P., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Mak, Y. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, N. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Ng, P. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Or, K. H., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)
Pang, J. A. C. K., MD (CanTab.); MRCP (UK)
Pun, C. O., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Sze, F. K. H., MD (Shanghai Second Medical); MRCP (UK); LMCHK
Tang, Y. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Teoh, R., MD (N’cle, UK); FRCP (Lond.)
Tsang, C. W., MB BS (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)
Tse, B. S. S., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipClinNeu (Lond.)
Tse, C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCP (UK)
Tse, L. K. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wan, T. T., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I)
Wong, A. K. M., MB ChB (Birm.); DTM & H (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Wong, S. P., MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)
Yeung, D. Y. M., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCP (I)
Yew, W. W., MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)

Microbiology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. A. F. B. Cheng)

Senior Lecturer
Cheng, A. F. B., BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit); FACTM

Visiting Senior Lecturer
Basset, D. C. J., MB BS, DipBact (Lond.); AIMLS; FRCP; FRCPATH

Lecturers
Chan, R. C. Y., BSc, PhD (Calg.)
Ho, A. K. C., MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
Ling, Ms. J., BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.)
Lyon, D. J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPATH
Tam, J. S. L., BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HK)

Honorary Clinical Lecturer
McBride, G. A., MB BS, BSc (Melb.); FRCPA

Nursing
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. J. Sellick)

Professor
Sellick, K. J., DipNurEd (CNA); BBS, MPsycho, PhD (La T.)

Reader
French, H., DipNur (Lond.); BA (Open); PhD (Durh.); CPsychol; FRSH

Senior Lecturers
Chang, Mrs. A. M., BEd, MEdSt (Q’ld.); FRCN
Twinn, Ms. S. F., BA (CNA); PGCE (Sur.); Ph.D (Lond.)

Lecturers
Chan, Ms. C. M. S., PGCE (Wales); DipAdEd, MEd (Manc.)
Staff List

Chee, Ms. Y. O., BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.); MEdSt (Monash)

Dinh, Ms. E. A., BAppSc, PGDN (Curtin)

Ma, Miss S. S. Y., MSc (Hull)

Mak, Miss J. M. H., BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.); MSc (Edin.); FCNA

Simsen, Miss B. J., DipNEd (N.S.W. Coll.); DipAdvNurStud, MSc (Manc.)

Yung, Ms. H. H. P., BSc, BSc(Nursing) (Tor.); DipHCEd (H.K. Polytech.)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Professor
Chang, A., MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG

Senior Lecturers
Haines, C. J., MB BS (Adel.); FRACOG
Loong, P. L., BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG
Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (Birm.); MRCOG; FRCS (UK)
Wong, F. W. S., MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MD (CUHK); MRCOG; FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Lecturers
Chung, T. K. H., MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; FRACOG
Fung, Miss, H. Y. M., MB BCH, MD (Wales); CertFamilyPlan; DipRACOG; MRCOG
Kong, D. K. F., MB BS (Lond.); CertFamilyPlan, DipRACOG, MRCOG; MIHCOG
Leung, A. K. L., MB BS (HK); MRCOG

Visiting Lecturer
Stock, A. I., MB BS (Lond.); MRCOG

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Cheung, T. H., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chin, R., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Chow, K. M., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Ho, L. C., MB BS (HK); FRCOG
Kwan, Ms. M. S. W., MB BS (HK); DMS
Lam, Miss P. W. Y., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Leung, Miss B. F. H., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Li, C. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Sit, C. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Tang, L. C. H., MB BS, MD (HK); MRCOG
Tsang, S. W., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Teaching Departments

Tse, Ms. H. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Wu, K. S., MB BS (HK); MRCOG (UK)
Yang, N., MB BS (Rang.); MRCOG (Lond.)
Yu, Ms. V. S. Y., MB BS (HK); MRCOG
Yuen, P. M., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG

Orthopaedics and Traumatology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. M. Chan)

Professor
Leung, P. C., MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

Readers
Chan, K. M., MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth)(Edin.)
Cheng, J. C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Orth) (Edin.)

Senior Lecturer
Leung, K. S., MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)

Lecturers
Hung, L. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Kumta, S. M., MB BS, MS (Bom.)
Shen, W. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

Visiting Lecturer
Yip, M. H., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, K. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chan, V. N. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Chang, R. Y. P., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Chien, E. P., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRACS
Chiu, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chow, Y. Y. N., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Ho, Y. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Hsu, Y. C., MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lam, C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lam, D., MB BS (HK); FRCS
Lam, T. P., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lau, P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, P. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Lee, W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Glas.)
Leung, Y. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); MCh (Liv.)
Ma, G. F. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Mak, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Staff List

Poon, K. M., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
So, W. S., MB BS (HK); FRSC (Edin.)
Woo, A. K. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Yeung, S. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)
Yu, S. J., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Scientific Officer
Hui, P. W., BSc, MSc (Houston); PhD (W. Ont.)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. J. Oppenheimer)

Professor
Oppenheimer, S. J., BA, BM ChB, DM, MA (Oxon.); ECFMG (USA);
MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.)

Reader
Yuen, M. P., MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers
Fok, T. F., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Ms. S. S. F., MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Sullivan, P. B., BSc, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); DRCOG, MRCP (UK)
Sung, Ms. R. Y. T., MB (Nainl. Taiwan); MSc (Wales); MRCP (UK);
MRCS

Lecturers
Lam, T. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Leung, R. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wong, W. K., BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan

Honorary Clinical Lecturer
Tsang, R. Y. M., MB ChB (Manc.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Research Associate
Lui, Miss S. H., BS (City U. of N.Y.); MA (N.Y.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. R. L. Jones)

Professor
Jones, R. L., BPharm, PhD (Lond.)

Senior Lecturer
Yeung, J. H. K., BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Lecturers
Kwan, Y. W., BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.)

Poon, K. M., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
So, W. S., MB BS (HK); FRSC (Edin.)
Woo, A. K. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Yeung, S. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)
Yu, S. J., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

Scientific Officer
Hui, P. W., BSc, MSc (Houston); PhD (W. Ont.)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. J. Oppenheimer)

Professor
Oppenheimer, S. J., BA, BM ChB, DM, MA (Oxon.); ECFMG (USA);
MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.)

Reader
Yuen, M. P., MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers
Fok, T. F., MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Leung, Ms. S. S. F., MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Sullivan, P. B., BSc, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); DRCOG, MRCP (UK)
Sung, Ms. R. Y. T., MB (Nainl. Taiwan); MSc (Wales); MRCP (UK);
MRCS

Lecturers
Lam, T. K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
Leung, R. K. W., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)
Wong, W. K., BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan

Honorary Clinical Lecturer
Tsang, R. Y. M., MB ChB (Manc.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Honorary Research Associate
Lui, Miss S. H., BS (City U. of N.Y.); MA (N.Y.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. R. L. Jones)

Professor
Jones, R. L., BPharm, PhD (Lond.)

Senior Lecturer
Yeung, J. H. K., BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Lecturers
Kwan, Y. W., BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.)
Teaching Departments

Lau, A. H. Y., BSc, PhD (Lond.)
Pang, Mrs. A. McDonald, BSc, PhD (Glas.)
Wise, Ms. H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath)

Pharmacy
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. Raymond)

Professor
Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; MPSA

Lecturers
Chow, A. H. L., BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS
Lee, K. K. C., BSc (Wash.); MPhil (CUHK)

Physiology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P. Y. D. Wong)

Professor
Wong, P. Y. D., BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.)

Reader
Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)

Senior Lecturers
Tam, M. S. C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Wong, C. C., BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover)

Visiting Scholar
Tse, W., BSc (Cinc.); MSc, PhD (Wis.)

Lecturers
Au, C. L., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)
Bruton, J. D., BA, PhD (Dub.)
Chan, H. C., BS, PhD (Ill.)
Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK)
Huang, S. J. K. C., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Man.); PhD (HK);
MIBiol; CBiol
Leung, M. S., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol
Yung, W. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

Honorary Research Fellow
Wang, J. C. C., DipMed (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (HK)

Psychiatry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. N. Chen)
Staff List

Professor
Chen, C. N., MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, L. Y. C., MB BS (Q’Id); MRCPsych; FRCPCan
Lee, S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Wong, C. K., MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Lecturers
Chiu, Ms. H. F. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lai, Miss K. Y. C., MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych
Leung, C. M., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Wing, Y. K., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Chan, W. F., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Hung, S. F., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Kwong, P. K. P., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Lam, Miss C. W., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Ng, H. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; DPM
Ng, Y. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Shum, P. P. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM
Tam, P. M. S., MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych; LRCP; MRCS
Tang, D. F. K., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Yip, K. C., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych
Yu, C. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Honorary Lecturers
Ch’ien, J. M. N., MSW (Denver); MPH; DSc (Harv.)
Lee, Miss M. W. M., BA (Macq.); MSocSc (HK)

Surgery
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. K. C. Li)

Professors
Ho, P. C. P., BS (Stetson); MD (Vanderbilt); DipAmBd (Ophthalmology)
Li, A. K. C., MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Reader
Lau, J. W. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS

Senior Lecturers
Chan, P. S. F., MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS (UK)
Chung, S. S. C., MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); MRCP (UK)
Teaching Departments

King, W. W. K., BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSCan; FRCS (Edin.); FACS; DipAmBd
Poon, W. S., MB ChB (Glas.); FRCS (Glas.)
Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA)

Lecturers
Cheng, C., MB ChB (Royal U. of Ire.); BAO (N.U.I.); FRCS (UK)
Ho, J. K. S., AB, MD (Indiana); DipAmBd(Surg.); DipAmBd (Thor. Surg.)
Lam, D. S. C., MB BS (HK); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)
Liu, K. K. W., MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); LRCP; LRCSI; FRCS (Glas.); FRACS

Visiting Lecturers
Bleach, N. R., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (UK)
Dawson, J. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)
Curran, G. C., AB (Dartmouth Coll.); MD (Calif.)
Hurst, R. D., BA (Texas); MD (Chic.); DipAmBd
Robeson, C. S., MB BS (Lond.); DM (Nott.); FRCS (UK)

Honorary Clinical Lecturers
Au, Y. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chalstrey, Ms. S. E., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK)
Chan, M., MB BS (Lond.); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
Chan, Y. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Chau, G. K. O., MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FCOphth; FRCS (UK)
Cheng, P. C., MB BS (HK); FRACS
Cheung, A. W. L., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chow, S. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); DLO (UK)
Choy, A. T. K., MB BChir (Canntab.); FRCS (I); FRCS (Edin.)
Choy, P. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FACS
Chung, E. C. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Chung, K. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)
Fenn, B., MB BS (HK); FRCS (I); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Hung, S. O., MB ChB (Liv.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOphth (UK)
Hwang, J. S. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Kong, J. H. B., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRACS
Kwa, M., MB BS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)
Kwok, S. P. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Lai, J. S. M., MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO; FRCS (Edin.); FCO (UK)
Lau, K. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Leong, H. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Leung, H. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Leung, L. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)
Leung, W. K. Y., MB BS (HK); FRACS(Ophthalmology); FRACO
Li, M. K. W., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)
Li, S. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Li, W. W. T., MD (UCLA); DABO; FAAO
Liu, K. C., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (Edin.)
Lo, K. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Luk, H. T., MB BS (HK); FFRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Man, D. W. K., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)
Ng, W. T., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS
Ong, B. H., MB BS (Rang.); FRCS (Edin.)
Poon, C. Y. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Sham, C. L., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); DLO (Lond.)
Tai, Y. P., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)
Tong, P. P. C., MB BS (HK); DO (L); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOPhth (UK)
Watt, C. Y., MB BS (HK); FRCS (L); FRCS (Edin.); FACS
Wijesuriya, L., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCS (UK)
Wong, B. Y. K., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSCan; LMCC
Wong, D. Y. W., MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (L); FRCS (UK);
   DipAmBD(Ophthalmology)
Wong, T. H., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); DipUrology
Woo, J. K. S., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
Wu, A. H. W., MB BS (HK); FRCS (UK)
Yip, W. C., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; DCH
   (L)
Yiu, T. F., MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)

Research Associate
Farzavandi, S. K., MB BS, DipMS, MS (Bom.)

Scientific Officer
Ip, S. M., Dip (H.K. Baptist); BSc, PhD (Dund.)

Clinical Immunology Unit

Senior Lecturer
Lim, P. L., BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM

Lecturer
Chui, Y. L., BSc (Lond.); PhD (Royal Postgraduate Med. Sch.)

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Young, K., BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor
So, S. P., BSc, BScSP (HK); PhD (McM.); CCChem; FRSC
Biochemistry
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Y. Lee)

Professors
- Kong, Y. C., BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels)
- Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Honorary Professor
- Wong, K. P., BS (UC Berkeley); PhD (Purdue) (Biotechnology)

Readers
- Choy Y. M., BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
- Ho, W. K. K., AB, PhD (Calif)

Senior Lecturers
- Cheng, H. K., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
- Fung, K. P., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
- Ng, T. B., BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.)
- Tsang, D. S. C., BSc, PhD (McG.)
- Tso, W. W., JoDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.)
- Yeung, H. W., BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

Lecturers
- Cheung, W. T., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Canad.)
- Fong, W. P., BSc, PhD (CUHK)
- Kong, S. K., SRDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Calif.); PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MI Biol
- Leung, K. N., BSc (CUHK); PhD (A. N. U.)
- Shaw, P. C., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
- Waye, M. M. Y., BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.)

Honorary Research Associate
- Kwan, D. B., BSc (Zhongshan)

Biology
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. T. Chang)

Professor
- Chang, S. T., BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Readers
- Chiu, K. W., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
- Mark, K. K., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)

Senior Lecturers
- Ooi, V. E. C., BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)
- Woo, N. Y. S., BSc, PhD (HK)
- Yung, K. H., Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Teaching Departments - 403 -
Staff List

Lecturers

Buswell, J. A., BSc, PhD (Birm.)
But, P. H. H., BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Cheung, W. W. K., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); ARPE
Chu, K. H., BA (Calif.); PhD (MIT)
Chu, L. M., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.)
Crosland, M. W. J., BSc (Nott.); PhD (N.S.W.)
Fung, M. C., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Kwan, H. S., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip(Microbiol & Biotech) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, C. K., BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.)
Wong, P. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, Y. S., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Hu, Ms. S. Y., BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Chemistry

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. C. W. Mak)

Professors

Mak, T. C. W., BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Tam, S. W., OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Visiting Professors

Liu, H. Q., BS (Louisville); MS, PhD (Chic.)
Zhou, G., Grad (Szechuan); PostGrad (Peking)

Readers

Li, W. K., BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.)
So, S. P., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC

Senior Lecturers

Chan, T. L., BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)
Lau, Ms. O. W., BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSC
Wong, N. C., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers

Au Yeung, S. C. F., BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.)
Chan, K. S., BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.)
Chow, H. F., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Canab.)
Hon, P. K., PhD (Ill.)
Hui, G. K. C., BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.)
Hui, K. Y., BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)
Lam, C. N., BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (S’ton.)
Teaching Departments

Leung, K. W. P., BSc (Kent); MSc (SUT); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSC
Mak, D. S. H., BSc (McG.); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
Shing, T. K. M., BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (London); DIC
Wu, C., BS (Science & Tech. of China); PhD (N. Y.)

Mathematics
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S. Y. Cheng)

Visiting Professor
Cheng, S. Y., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Readers
Ng, K. F., Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)
Wong, Y. C., BSc (Nainl. Sun Yet Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

Senior Lecturer
Shum, K. P., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)

Lecturers
Au, K. K., BSc (CUHK); PGCE (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Chou, K. S., BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y.)
Chow, H. L., Jdip (Chung Chi); MS (N. Y.); PhD (Liv.)
Lam, S. P., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Canrob.)
Leung, C. W., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Can.)
Leung, K. W., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)
Lo, W. T., BA (HK); MSc (Brown); PhD (Penn. State)
Luk, H. S., BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Cul.)
Tam, P. K., BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Wan, T. Y. H., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.)
Yeung, K. M., BSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)
Yip, K. W., BSc (Nainl. Sun Yet Sen); MSc (N’cle., UK)

Instructor
Yu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc(Maths), MSc(OperRe), MSc (Stat) (Stan.)

Physics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. H. M. Lai)

Professors
Hsu, B., OBE; BSc, PhD (Manc.); FInstP; FIOP; FRSA; JP
Young, K., BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Honorary Professors
Choy, C. L., BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (Rensselaer)
Staff List

Yang, C. N., BSc (Natl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Senior Lecturers
Chik, K. P., BSc (HK); DrRenNat (T. H. Stuttgart)
Ho, H. H., PhD (S’ton); CEng; FIEEE
Lai, H. M., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)

Visiting Senior Lecturer
Ho, J. T. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (C’nell.)

Honorary Senior Lecturer
Chen, F. C., BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Lecturers
Hark, S. H., BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)
Hui, P. M., BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio)
Kui, H. W., BS (Caltech); PhD (Harv.)
Lau, M. H. S., BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)
Lee, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)
Leung, P. T., BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech)
Liu, K. L., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Lo, C. F., SB, PhD (MIT)
Lo, D., BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)
Ng, D. H. L., BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia); PhD (Manit.)
Wong, H. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)
Xia, K., BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.)
Yu, K. W., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Statistics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. S. Y. Lee)

Reader
Lee, S. Y., BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)

Senior Lecturer
Chan, N. N., BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS

Lecturers
Cheung, S. H., BA (C’dia); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple)
Fong, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)
Lam, Y., BSc (Peking); HigherCertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC
Leung, C. Y., BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)
Leung, W. P. L., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)
Li, K. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Poon, Miss W. Y., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wu, E. K. H., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.)
Honorary Lecturer
Ho, F. W. H., BSc, PGCE, MSocSc (HK); FIS

Assistant Lecturer
Chan, P. S., BSc, MSc (McM.)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science
Lee, R. P. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Faculty Admissions Tutor
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo)

Faculty Visiting Professor (Anthropology)
Siu, Ms. H. F. H., BA (Carleton Coll.); MA(E. Asian Studies), MA(Anthropology), PhD (Stan.)

Anthropology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C. N. Chen)

Reader
Chiao, C., BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C'nell.)

Senior Lecturers
Chen, C. N., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natl. Taiwan); MPhil, PhD (Yale)
Hsieh, J., BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)
Zee, Y. Y., MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers
Bosco, J., BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.)
Tam, Ms. S. M., BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii)

Honorary Lecturer
Tang, C., BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Honorary Adviser
Ho, C. H., BA (HK); Dip, MA (Leic.)

Architecture
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T. F. Lee)

Professor
Lee, T. F., BArch (Mich.)

Visiting Professor
Wehrer, J. J., BSME (Stevens Inst. of Tech.); BArch (Mich.)
Lecturers
Ho, P. P., MA, DipArch (Edin.); MRIBA
Li, A., LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.)
Sullivan, B. D., BS (Maryland); MArch (MIT)
Tsou, J. Y., BS, MArch (Mich.)
Woo, Ms. P. L., BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT)

Honorary Research Associate
Chang, Miss J. P., BA (W. Chester State Coll); BSc (Philadelphia Coll. of Art)

Economics
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. W. Liu)
Professor
Lin, T. B., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Readers
Hsueh, T. T., BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado)
Liu, P. W., BA (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Mok, V., Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, T. Y., LLB, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)
Sung, Y. W., BSoSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Lecturers
Chan, W., BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)
Chou, Miss W. L., BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Ho, L. S., BSoSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Ho, Y. P., BSoSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwong, S. K. S., BSoSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Lei, K. C., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Luk, Y. F., BA (Chic.); MA, PhD (C'neil)
Tsui, K. Y., BA, MA, PhD (Tor.)
Yui, K. T., BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Canlab)
Zhang, J., BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.)

Assistant Lecturers
Pun, W. C., BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil (Col.)
Zhang, J., BS, MBA (Nankai)

Geography
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. Y. Wong)
Professor
Yeung, Y. M., BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

何培斌
李以康
鍾經宇
胡佩玲
張紀屏
林聰標
薛天統
唐柏駿
莫 晤
鄭秉榮
宋恩榮
陳明智
周文林
何漢生
賀賢平
郭啟新
李維祥
陸炎輝
崔啓源
余國聲
潘永忠
張俊喜
楊汝萬
Readers
Leung, Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)
Wong, K. Y., BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

Senior Lecturers
Hsu, S. S. I., BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Oregon State); PhD (Arizona State)
Lam, K. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N. E.)

Lecturers
Chau, K. C., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (A.N.U.)
Chu, D. K. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Fung, T., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (War.)
Neller, R. J., BA (W. gong.); PhD (N. E.)
Ng, N. Y. T., BA (HK); MA (Minn.)

Assistant Lecturer
Tang, W. S., BA (MeG.); MSc (Tor.)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. S. Liao)

Professors
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
Weng, B. S. J., LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Readers
Lee, P. N. S., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.)
Liao, K. S., LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Senior Lecturer
Chang, C. Y., BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N. Y. State)

Lecturers
Davis, M. C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.)
Jordan, Ms. A. D., BA, JD (Col.)
Lo, M. C., LLB, PCLL (HK); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales)
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Sun, T. W., BA (Soochow); MA (Missouri); PhD (Kent State)
Teng, R. W. C., BSc (Stetson); BA, MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Chic.)
Wong, A. W. F., OBE; BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); JP
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo)

Assistant Lecturers
Lee, Miss E. W. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MA (Syr.)
Tsao, K. K., BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA (Chic.)
Journalism and Communication
(Chairman of the Department: Prof. G. Comstock)

Professor
Comstock, G., BA (Wash.); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Lecturers
Bates, B. J., BA (Pomona Coll.); MS, MA (Wis.); PhD (Mich.)
Chan, J. M., BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lee, P. S. N., BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)
Leung, K. W. Y., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)
Li, S. T. S., BA (CUHK); MA (Oregon); EdD (Oklahoma State)
McIntyre, B. T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. Polytech. State); PhD (Stan.)
Stone, R., BSSc (Trent)
Wilkins, K. G., BA (Bucknell); MA, PhD (Penn.)
Willnat, L., BA (Free); MA (Indiana)

Visiting Lecturer
Chen, M., BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Missouri)

Field Instructor
Ho, Ms. H. F. K., BA, MEd (Hawaii)

Psychology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. Leung)

Professor
Bond, M. H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)

Reader
Cheung, Ms. F. M. C., BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP

Senior Lecturers
Chen, H. C., BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)
Leung, K., BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

Lecturers
Chan, T. C., BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.)
Leung, J. J. P., BA, PhD (Massey)
Li, P., BA, MA (Beijing); PhD (Leiden)
Ma, H. K., BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA, PhD (Lond.)
Sachs, J., BSc (York); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Tang, Miss C. S. K., BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)

Assistant Lecturers
Fung, Ms. H. H. T., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Chic.)
Leung, F. Y. K., BA, MA (C'dia)
Social Work

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. F. Ho)

Professor
Ho, K. F., CBE; BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipSS (HK); MSW, DSW (Col.); JP

Senior Lecturers
Ho, H., Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)
Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);
DipSocWellPol (Inst. Soc. Stud., The Hague); BSW, MSW (Tor.)
Lam, Miss M. C., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)
Mok, B. H., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)
Ng, Miss A. M. C., CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.); DSW
(Col.)
Shek, D. T. L., BSSc, PhD (HK)

Lecturers
Chan, D. F. K., BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham); PhD (Syr.)
Chung, Mrs. M. L. F. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Fung, H. L., BSSc, MSW (HK)
Lai, Mrs. L. C. Ma, BSSc, MSocSc (HK)
Law, S. W. O., BSSc (CUHK); MSW, PhD (Wash.)
Lee, J. J., BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)
Ngai, N. P., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)
Ngai, S. S. Y., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (CUHK)
Tsui, K. W., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (Lond.)
Wong, C. K., BSSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.)

Field Instructors
Au, C. F., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, Miss C. M., BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Lee, F. W. L., Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Syr.)
Wong, J. M. T., BSSocSc, MSW (HK); DipEM (CUHK)

Part-time Field Instructors
Au, Mrs. J. O. F. Leung, BSSc (HK)
Chan, Mrs. M. Y. W. Tang, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)
Chan, T. S., BSSc (CUHK)
Cheng, Miss K. Y. W., BSSc (CUHK)
Cheung, Miss M. L., BSSc (CUHK)
Chow, Miss A. Y. M., BSSc (CUHK)
Fok, Ms. A. Y. L., BSSc (HK); BTh (Aberd.)
Fung, Ms. H. Y. K., BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
Ho, Miss Y. M., BSSc (CUHK)
- 412 -

Staff List

Iu, Mrs. S. M. Kan, BSocSc (HK)                          姚簡少薇
Lam, Miss S. S. L., BSc (CUHK)                         林少玲
Leung, Mrs. L. C. L. Chan, BSc (CUHK)                 梁陳彩蓮
Li, P. W., DipSW (Shue Yan College); MA (York); MSW (Nott.) 李禹偉
Ng, Mrs. M. S. Cheung, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)          吳張敏思
Pun, Miss H. W. Y., BSc (CUHK)                         鄧偉儀
Tsoi, Mrs. C. W. K. Wan, BSocSc (CUHK)                 蔡尹慧姍
Wong, Miss P. M., BSocSc (CUHK)                        黃貝雯
Wong, Mrs. T. C. S. Sin, BSocSc (CUHK)                 黃洗翠瑤
Woodhead, Mrs. W. S. Y. Wu, BSocSc (Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol.); MSW (HK) 胡胡淑賢
Yu, Mrs. S. F. Yu, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); BSocSc (HK) 黃余淑芬
Yue, Miss J. S. C., BSocSc (HK)                        余秀珍

Sociology
(Chairman of the Department: Dr. T. S. Cheung)

Professors
King, A. Y. C., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.) 金耀基
Lau, S. K., BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)                     呂兆佳
Lee, R. P. L., BSocSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP            李培良

Senior Lecturers
Cheung, T. S., BSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N. Y. State)  張德聲
Lau, C. C., BSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)              呂創楚
Ng, P., BSocSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)                吳白強
Wong, F. M., BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)            黃暉明

Lecturers
Chan, H. M., BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.)  陳海文
Chan, Y. K., BSocSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)              陳 Saúde
Cheung, Y. W., BSocSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)    張越華
Chiu, W. K., BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)        趙永佳
Kwong, P. C. K., BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)          鄭振權
Liang, C. K., BA (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)      梁作業
Lui, T. L., BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.)        吳大欽
Man, P. J. L., BSocSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State) 文文良
Tang, S. L. W., BSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)          鄧啓威

Assistant Lecturer
Lee, Miss C. K., BA (CUHK); MA (Calif.)                李靜君
Research Institutes/Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)

Director of Business Development
Chua, Miss B. L., BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio)

Executive Officer
Terpstra, Mrs. L. Y. Tong, BSc (CUHK); PGCE (HK)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Y. M., BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director
Lau, S. K., BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H., Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellows
Lee, M. K., BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)
Pang, P. C., BJuris (Kinto); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officers
Brousseau, M., BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuies); ThL (Fujen);
MA, PhD (Chic.)
Law, Mrs. S. P. S. Wan, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Director
Wong, K. P., BS (UC Berkeley); PhD (Purdue)

Associate Director
Lee, S. L., BSc (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)

Manager (Administration and Personnel) and Assistant to the Director
Tam, Mrs. A. W. Y. Au

Research Associate
Chu, Miss P. Y., BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK)

Accountant
Tam, Miss H. K. Y., BBA (Regina)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, F. C., BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Honorary Professors
Jao, Tsung-i, DLitt (HK)
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Advisers
Cheng, T. K., BA, MA (Fenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Advisers
Chang, K. C., BA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)
Yü, Y. S., Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T. Y., CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Yen, K. W., BA (Natl. Wuhan)

Honorary Visiting Scholar
So, M. I., DipChinLitt (Wuwh Coll. of Classical Chinese Studies)

Research Fellow
Jin, G. T., Grad (Peking)

Honorary Director, Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence
Chik, K. P., BSc(HK); DrResNat (T. H. Stuttgart)
Assistant Director, Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence
Lee, C. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
李松基

Managing Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Liu, Ms. Q., Grad (Peking)
劉青峯

Associate Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Ng, K. B., BA (CUHK)
吳江波

Assistant Editor (Twenty-first Century Bimonthly)
Kung, Mrs. S. O. Li, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Wisconsin-Madison)
龔李瑞安

Assistant Editor
Chu, K. F., BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
朱國藩

Project Coordinator
Ho, C. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
何志準

Art Gallery

Curator
Kao, Ms. M. C., BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)
高美慶

Assistant Curator
Lam, P. Y. K., BA (Lond.)
林業強

Research Fellow
Wong, Y. C., Dip (Peking)
王人聰

Conservator
Ning, G. H. P., CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); MUKIC; MRC
甯雄斌

Museum Assistants
Ip, Mrs. S. Y. Lai, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
葉黎淑儀
Wong, A. K. C., Tech Cert, Higher Cert (H.K. Polytech.)
黃錦忠
Yau, H. W., BA, MPhil (CUHK)
游學華

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Research Fellow
Yeung, K. F., Dip, PostgradDip (Peking)
楊建芳

Research Associate
Tang, C., BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)
鄧聰

Honorary Research Associate
Au, K. F., Grad (S. China Normal)
區家發
The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D. C., BA, DLit (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Chang, S. H., BA, MA (CUHK)

Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Wong, K. I., BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Translation

Director & Editor of Renditions
Hung, Miss E. W. Y., BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Advisers
Lau, D. C., BA, DLit (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Soong, S. C., BA (Yenching)

Editor of Renditions
Pollard, D. E., BA (Canab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Wickeri, Mrs. J. K., BA (Lawrence)

Assistant Editor
Chu, C. Y., BA (Tientsin Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Mak, T. C. W., BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C. Y., BSc (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC
Poon, J. H. T., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director
But, P. P. H., BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Kan, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)
Senior Research Fellow  
Chang, H. M., BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)  

Centre for Environmental Studies  
Director  
Leung, Y., BSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)  

Associate Director  
Wong, P. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)  

Materials Technology Research Centre  
Director  
Wilson, I. H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE  

Associate Director  
Hark, S. H., BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)  

Research Institute for the Humanities  
Director  
Liu, S. H., BA, MA (Naitl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)  

Associate Director  
Chou, Y. H., BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)  

Honorary Research Professor  
To, C. Y., Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)  

Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science  
Director  
Chan, K. M., MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)
Ancillary Academic Units

Office of the Director of General Education

*Director*
Ho, H. H., BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*) 何秀煌

*Associate Director*
Cheung, C. F., BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Freib.*) 張燦輝

*Executive Officer*
Ng, Mrs. V. P. F. Lam, BEcon (*Macq.*) 吳林寶芳

Office of International Studies Programmes

*Director*
Wong, K. Y., Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*) 王建元

*Associate Directors*
Tam, Ms. S. M. M., BA (*Indiana*); MA, PhD (*Hawaii*) 譚少薇
Wong, W. C., BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*) 王宏志

*Visiting Professor of Asian Studies*
Jamieson, J. C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

*Honorary Lecturers*
Sheldon, M. L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*); CenPolSc (*E-W Center*)
Youitz, D. B., BA (*Oberlin Coll.*); MA (*Johns Hopkins*)

*Liaison Officer of the University of California Education Abroad Programme*
Wong, K. Y., Dip (*H.K. Bapti*st); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*) 王建元
Executive Officer
Dines, T., BA(Yale); MBA (Inst. U. of Japan)

Department of Extramural Studies

Director
Wong, S. C. K., BSEd, MEd (Oklahoma); BA (New Br.); DipEd, PhD (Edin.)

Senior Staff Tutors
Chang, E., BA (Natl. Taiwan); BSc (C'nell.)
King, C. L., BA (Taiwan Normal); MFA (Art Inst. Chic.)

Staff Tutors
Dai, Mrs. R. Leung, BA (HK); MEd (Boston)
Tam, S. W., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Yim, F. W., BA (Soochow); MMus (Wales)
Lee, C. W., Higher Dip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS);
MSc (Man.)
Man, Miss Y. Y., BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Administrative Assistant
Wong, T. Y., BA (Lond.)

Executive Officers
Chan, Mrs. P. F. Y. Yu, BA (CUHK)
So, Miss B. Y. L., BA (CUHK)
Tai, Miss G. Y. L., BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
Jamieson, J. C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Ho, C. S., JiDip (New Asia)

Senior Instructors
Chik, H. M., JiDip (New Asia)
Chou, Miss L. R., JiDip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Yale-in-China
Chinese Lang. Centre)
Dolfin, Mrs. H. C., BA (Soochow)
Miller, Mrs. N. C., BA (CUHK)
Ng, Mrs. S. Y. Lam, Dip (H.K. Baptist)  吳林綺玉
Ng, Miss P. S. K., Dip (H.K. Baptist)  吳少瓊

**Instructors**

Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)  馮朱小密
Han, D., BA (Peking)  韓德志
Kwan, Miss C. W., BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)  關彩華
Li, Mrs. H. Li, BBA (CUHK)  李李紅
Liu, Miss D. C. L., MA (William Lyon)  劉嘉凌
Lo, Mrs. F. Y. Tam, BA (CUHK)  盧麗飛燕
Man, Miss C. K., BA, DipEd (CUHK)  文秀慧
Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)  黃韻江華
Wong, H. P., BBA (CUHK)  王浩勃
Yeung, S. K., Dip (Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin)  楊紹鷹

**Library System**

**Librarian**

Chang, F., BLS, MEd (Ott.); MLS (Emporia State)  (Acting)  鄭耀敏

**Sub-Librarians**

Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee, BA (Qu.); MLS (McG.)  陳李志寧
Chow, T. H., BS (Chung Hsing); MS (Kansas State); MLS (Vanderbilt)  周卓樺
Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (N. Y.); MLS (N. Y. State); Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago)  陳慧碧云
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu, BA (HK); MLS (Simmons)  吳余佩嬪
Wong, C. C., BA, MPhil (HK); ALA; AALIA; MInfSc  黃潮宗
Wong, Mrs. R. M. C. Pun, BA (HK); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MInfSc  黃潘明珠
Yue, K. C., BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo)  余家茵
AMLs (Mich.); ALAA

**Assistant Librarians**

Chau, Mrs. M. L. C. Lau, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)  周劉麗芝
Chau, Miss Y. W., BSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)  鄭穎文
Cheung, V. S. S., HighDip (Lingnan); BA, GradDip (N.S.W.)  張崇山
Chiu, Miss A. S. J., BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.)  何淑如
Choi, Mrs. F. M. Lo, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipEd (Canberra)  蔡曉鳳明
Ho, Miss, L. H. Y., BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)  何巧儀
Lam, C. W.  林煥鴻
Lee, C. L., BA (Lond.); HighDip (City Polytech.); ALA  李子良
Lew, K. K., BA (Natl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)  廖建榮
Wu, Miss E. Y. K., BA (HK); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA; PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)  胡錦琴
Wu, J. H. Y., BA (Natl. Taiwan)  鄧恒育
Probationary Assistant Librarians
Chan, C. C., BSc (HK); Grad Dip Lib & Inf Mgt (Canberra) 陳宗泰
Chan, Miss M. S., BA, PGCE (HK); Dip LIS, MA (U. Coll. Lond.) 陈美施
Leung, Mrs. C. W. Wong, BSc, PGCE, AdvDipEd (HK); Dip LIS, MA 梁黃朝榮
(U. Coll. Lond.)

Executive Officer
Wan, Ms. C. F. C., BSocSc (HK) 溫鳳珠

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Nainl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich) 闕信基

Assistant Director
Hung, Ms. J. K. M., Grad (Yunnan) 熊景明

Honorary Research Fellow
Kulkarni, Mrs. S. Pepper, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (Calif.)

The Chinese University Press

Director
Tsim, T. L., BA (HK); AdvDipPol & Govt (Manc.); JP 詹德隆

Assistant Director
Kwong, P. T. H., BSc (HK) 廖子強

Audio-Visual Manager
Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.); MA (Ed) (CUHK) 崔陳慧玲

Production Manager
Ma, K. H., Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.);
PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD 馬桂鴻

Producer
Tam, H. Y., DipComm (H.K. Baptist) 譚顯揚

Assistant Business Manager
Wong, Miss A. L. F., DBM (H.K. Baptist) 黃麗芬

Assistant Editors
Chu, Mrs. K. Y. Wong, BA, MPhil (CUHK) 朱建慧
Fung, D. W. K., BA (CUHK) 潘偉傑
Tse, W. K., BA (CUHK) 謝偉強
Wong, Miss C. Y., BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK) 黃正宇
Computer Services Centre

Director
Hu, S. Y. C., BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Director
Ho, A. Y. S., BS, MS(BusAdm), MS(CompSc) (Trinity); CDP; MBCS; CEng

Senior Computer Officer I
Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Senior Computer Officers II
Leung, P. K. H., BBA (CUHK); CDP
Ngan, N. M. P., BSc (McG.)

Computer Officers
Cheng, C. H., BSc (CUHK)
Chiu, Miss C. H. C., BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Choi, C. H., BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Choi, Mrs. H. H. L. Lau, BSc (City)
Chow, D. H. M., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.)
Ng, C. K., BSc (R'dg.); AMBCS
So, R. P. C., BSc (CUHK)
Tsui, Y. M., DipStructEng. (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent)
Wong, M. H. C., BA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Chan, L. T.
Cheng, T. S., BSSc (CUHK)

Information Management Unit

Head
Hu, S. Y. C., BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head
Li, A. W. Y., CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officers II
Chong, W. K., BSc, MBA (CUHK)
Tam, S. S. W., Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung, BSSc (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, E. W. C., BA (S. Ill.)
Chan, M. S. C., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Ho, C. F., BSc (CUHK)
Tang, Mrs. P. S. Yiu, High Dip (H.K. Polytech.); PostCert (Information Tech.) (HK); CDP
Administrative and Service Units

Vice- Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
Kao, C. K., BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK and Sus.); DEng (Glas.);
FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor
Ng, Mrs. V. Y. Y. Ho, BSocSc (HK)

Registry

Registrar
Ng, L. M., BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM, ThD (Prin.
Theol. Sem.)

Academic Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officers
Chan, Miss M. F., BA (CUHK)
Lai, W. B., Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)
Siu, M. Y., BSocSc (HK)

Admissions Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Lee, S. W., BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
Administrative Assistant
Leung, Mrs. S. P. Cheng, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Lee, Miss L. H., BSocSc (HK)

Examination Section
Assistant Registrar
Yeung, E. Y. F., BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Executive Officers
Chung, Miss B. W., BA (HK)
Lai, Miss Y. Y., BA (HK)

Registration Section
Senior Assistant Registrar
Wong, Mrs. K., BEc (W. Aust.)

Assistant Registrar
Hu, S. C., BA (CUHK)

Administrative Assistant
Chan, Mrs. L. K. Kwong, BSocSc, PGCE (HK)

Executive Officer
Li, Mrs. C. P. L. Lui, BA (CUHK)

Faculty Offices

Arts
Administrative Assistant
Chan, Miss M. K., BSocSc (HK)

Business Administration
Assistant Registrar
Young, Mrs. L. D. L. K. Woo, BA (HK)

Executive Officers
Cheung, Miss Y.-S., BA (HK)
Lau, Mrs. N. Chau
Lee, Miss W. M., BSSc (CUHK)
Yuen, Miss J. W. H., BA (CUHK)
Education

Administrative Assistant
Hsia, Y. S., BA (CUHK)  夏仁山

Executive Officer
Wong, W. K., BSSc (CUHK)  黃偉光

Engineering

Assistant Registrar
Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu, BA, MSocSc (HK)  羅朱秀蘭

Executive Officer
Tsang, K. K. N., BS (S.E. Missouri State)  曾君納

Medicine

Assistant Registrar
Lee, Mrs. A. S. M. Siu, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PGCE (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD  李蘊兆滿

Science

Administrative Assistant
Yang, Mrs. A. Ho, BA (Alta.)  楊何雅曼

Executive Officer
Poon, Miss W. F., BSSc (CUHK)  撒惠芳

Social Science

Assistant Registrar
Leung, Y. B., BA (HK)  梁演鳳

Executive Officer
Lee, Miss G. S. M., BA, PGCE (HK)  李倩雯

Graduate School

Senior Assistant Registrar
Lai, Miss J., BA (HK)  梁青霜

Assistant Registrar
Law, J. K. H., BSoecSc, MSocSc (HK)  羅景熙

Executive Officers
Ng, Mrs. F. S. K. Or, BSSc (CUHK)  吳樹素琴
Ng, Miss S. H., BA, PGCE (HK)  吳淑鴻
Secretariat

Secretary
Leung, J. S. K., B SocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Information Office

Information Officer
Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Assistant Information Officers
Hui, Miss K. S. W., BA (HK)
Leung, Mrs. S. Y. Lam, BA (HK); HighDipTransInter (City Polytech.)
Li, K. H., BA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Sheung, H. M.

Publication Office

Publication Officer
Leung, Miss A. K. Y., BA (HK)

Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, Miss F. W. C., BA (Natl. Chengchi)
Choi, L. S. B., BSSc (CUHK)
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee, DipEd (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Alumni Affairs Officer
Wan, W. H. C., Dip (Chung Chi); MA (Col.); MIH; JP

Personnel Office

Director
Lau, Mrs. S. L. M. Kwok, BSocSc (HK)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S. S., BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MBIM
Yuen, K. C., BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Secretary
Leung, R. Y. C., BA, MA, CertPerMgt (HK); MBA (Strath.);
PGDipMgtSt (City Polytech.)
Project Manager
Yeung, M. S., BSc, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Administrative Assistant
Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Koo, Miss M. P. F., BA (CUHK)
Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse
Lee, A. P. K., AlnstBA; AlnstAM; ACIS
Tsang, Miss N. Y., BA (HK); MA (CUHK)
Yang, Miss G. R., BA, MBA (CUHK)
Yung, Mrs. M. W. K. Tam, BA (CUHK); MA (Not.)

Computer Officer
Cheung, K. S., BSc, PDCS (City Polytech.)

Bursary

Bursar
Gilkes, D. A., MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKA; JP

Director of Accounting
Wong, P. P. C., AASA, CPA; DipMgtSt (HK)

Senior Assistant Bursars
Heung, L. S. K., BSc (N. Y. State); CA
Yiu, P. K. C., BA, DipMgtSt (HK); MBIM

Assistant Bursars
Chiu, L. K. W., ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
Kwong, Mrs. E. C. M. Lau, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA
Siu, Miss G. H. S., BBA (CUHK); CertAccountancy (Suir.); CA;
AHKSA; ACIS

Accountants
Chan, Miss C. B. C.
Chan, C. W., Jdip (Chung Chi)
Chan, Miss L. Y.
Chan, Mrs. S. Y. P. Lam, Profm Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA;
CPA
Cheung, Y. F., Dip (United Coll.)
Fan, Miss S. L., BBA (CUHK); AHKSA; ACCA
Fu, Mrs. S. T. K. Yeung
Ho, W.
Lam, W.
Lee, Miss C.
Ng, Miss G. L. M., PDA (City Polytech.)  吴麗梅
Suen, Miss Y. F.  孙麗芳

Executive Officer
Wong, Miss S. P., BA (HK)  黃雪萍

Buildings Office

Director
Chen, V. W. S., BSc(Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng  陳尹璇

Chief Architect
Kan, W. Y. S., BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA  简元信

Architects
Lam, R. W. M., BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.); ARIBA  林偉民
Lee, E. S. M., BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); HKIA; ARIBA; ARAIA  李兆民
Lu, Mrs. S. Swee, BSc, BArch (Dund.); MRIBA  徐麗雲
Luk, J. W. F., BA, BArch (HK); HKIA  陸麗賢
Ng, K. Y. B., BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); ARIBA; MRIBA; HKIA  伍德斌

Assistant Architects
Li, S. F., BArch (Tunghai)  李少甫
Liu, K. W., HigherCertBldg (H.K. Technical Coll.)  廖啓榮
Mariappan, S., DipArch (Univ. of Tech.); BA, DipArch (Hull Sch. of Arch.)

Engineers
Ng, L. H., EndorsementCert(ElectricalEng) (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Aston); MCIBSE; MHKIE; MIEE; CEng  吳建銘
Yip, N. T. K., HigherCertElectricalEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (C.N.A.A.); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; GIE  莊俊傑

Assistant Engineer
Leung, K. C., BSc(Eng) (Lanc.); AMIME  梁敬之

Assistant to Director
Liang, S. H., BA (Lond.)  梁昇學

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Kuan, H. C., LLB (Naini. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)  關信基

Director
Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. Chan, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Brun.)  周陳文琬
Senior Student Affairs Officer
  Kwong, A. K. C., BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)

Student Affairs Officer
  Wu, Miss J., BA (Calif.)

Administrative Assistant
  Yau, T. M., BA (CUHK)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
  Chan, K. H., BA (CUHK)
  Wong, Miss K. M., BA, PGCE (HK)

Student Counsellor
  Lau, Mrs. L. L. S. Kwan, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Counselling Assistant
  Tam, Miss M. N., BPhil (Birm.); MEd (Brist.)

Executive Officers
  Wan, Ms. H. L. H., BA (CUHK)
  Wu, Mrs. L. K. Leung, BA (HK)
  Yeung, Miss W. C., BSSc (CUHK)

University Health Service

Director
  Dan, R., MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.); FRSH;
  DipAmBDTM; FACTM; LHSMS

Senior Resident Physician
  Lo, T. F., MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP

Resident Physicians
  Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee, MB BS (HK)
  Chiu, Ms. H. Y., MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP
  Kwok, Miss M., MB ChB (Leeds)
  Lim, Miss R. P. C., MB BS (Malaya)

Dental Surgeons
  Cheng, Miss W. W. Y., BDS (HK)
  Fung, S. T., BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)
  Tsang, R. W. K., BDS (HK)
  Yip, K. L., BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officers
  Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung, SRN; CM
  Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu, BEM; SRN; SCM, SSuJ
  Kan, Mrs. P. M. Y. Yuen, RN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)
Executive Officer
Leung, Miss M. K., BSc (HK)

Office of Academic Links
Director
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Associate Directors
Law, Y. F., BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bielefeld)
Luen, C. B., BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Office of Industrial and Business Development
Director
Wu, R., BE, MS, MBA (N.Y.)

Project Manager
Sun, Miss B. C., BA (Brigham Young); MBA (Pace)

Research Administration Office
Research Administration Officer
Yip, Mrs. A. M. W. Ngan, BSc (Que.)

Executive Officer
Lau, Mrs. S. L. Fung, BSSc (CUHK)

Other Service Units
Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)
Planning Officer
Chan, A. Y. Y., BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories
Choy, Y. M., BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Animal House
Ng, H. C., BS (Natl. Taiwan); Veterinary Licence (Taiwan)

Statisticians
Lau, J. T. F., BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Leung, D. H. Y., BSc (Tor.); MA (York, Can.); DPhil (Oxon.)
Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S. S., BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Administrative Assistants
Hui, Miss E. W. H., MA (R'dg.)
So, Miss S. W. H., BSc(BSc) (HK)

Scientific Officers
Leung, J. C. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, Y. H., BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Kwan, K. O., BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City Polytech.)
Li, A. K. K., BSc (Br. Col.)

Executive Officer
Tsang, Mrs. B. H. W. So, BA (HK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
Wong, C. K., MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Hall Manager
Hui, S. L. C., BSc (Alta.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master
Tam, S. W., OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Wardens
Yum, P. T. S., BS, MS, MPH, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; MIEE
Yum, Mrs. K. H. H. Lee, BBA (CUHK)

Science Centre Management Committee

Chairman
Chang, S. T., BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Administrative Assistant
Sin, E. K. K., BSc(CUHK)

Executive Officer
Lai, Miss W. F., BA (HK)

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor
Tsang, Mrs. B. H. W. So, BA (HK)
Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer
Lai, H. W., BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Electronic Services Engineer
Au Yeung, L., BSc (CUHK); BSc (East Asia); Grad Dip (Inst. of Statisticians); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Technical Supervisor
Chik, K. Y., HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Office of Radiation Protection

Radiation Protection Officer
Wong, H. K., BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Assistant Radiation Protection Officer
Yip, S. T., BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
Tsoi, H. S. C., BA (Seton Hall U.)

Executive Officer
Wong, Miss, S. F., BA (HK)

University Guest Houses

Supervisor
Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CerPolSc (E-W Center)

Guest House Manager
Ng, C. W., DipMgtSt, HigherDiplMCS (H.K. Polytech.)

Security Unit

Security Officer
Lau, L. Y. T.

Deputy Security Officer
Siu, C. N.

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
Chow, K. W.
Chung Chi College

Head
Shen, P., BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)  沈宜仁

Assistant Secretary
Kwok, Mrs. K. Y. Tam, BA (CUHK); PGDMS (City Polytech.)  郭譯潔

Dean of Students
Kwok, E. S. T., BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)  郭少棠

Assistant Chaplain
Wu, Ms. R., BD (CUHK)  胡瑞鴻

Executive Officers
Cheng, Miss Y. K., BA (CUHK)  鄭玉嬌
Tsui, C. Y., BA (CUHK)  徐志宇

Student Hostel Wardens
Chen, T., Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)  陳特
- Ying Ling Tang
Kaung, J. T. W., BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist) – Theology Hostel
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong, BEd (Taiwan Normal) – Wen Chih Tang
Leung, J. I. P., BA, PhD (Massey) – Wen Lin Tang
Leung, M. S., BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CiBiol; MiBiol – Madam S. H. Ho Hall
Wu, Ms. R., BD (CUHK) – Ming Hua Tang
Young, Miss K. Y. H., BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK) – Hua Lien Tang

胡露茜
楊怡凱
New Asia College

Head
Leung, P. C., MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

Assistant Secretary
Keung, W. C., BA (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.); MA (City)

Dean of Students
Chu, K. H., BA (Calif.); PhD (D.I.T.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam, BA (HK)
Nip, K. P., BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, J. M., BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) - Grace Tien Hall
Chan, Mrs. Y. K. Lee, BSSc (CUHK) - Grace Tien Hall
Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam, BA (HK) - Xuesi Hall
Kan, W. K., BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.) - Chih Hsing Hall

United College

Head
Lee, C. Y., BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Assistant Secretary
Tai, C. M., BSSc (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo) (Acting)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Lam, P. K. T., BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Chan, Mrs. T. Y. Tang, BA, MA (HK)
Leung, Mrs. O. L. Hang, BSW (Syd.); MEd (N. S. W.)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, S. C., BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.) - Hang Seng Hall
Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (N. U. I.); LicPhil; BD, STL (Greg.) - Adam Schall Residence
Tang, Miss G. W. L, BA, DipEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.) - Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K. H., BA, MA (Internatl. Christian, Tokyo) - Bethlehem Hall
Shaw College

Head
Chen, C. N., MB (Natn. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Senior College Tutors
Lao, Y. W., BA (Taiwan)
Lau, D. C., BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Assistant Secretary
Woo, Miss, J. N., BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students
Yeung, J. H. K., BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chong, Mrs. H. H. Lam, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); Dip, MSc (Lond.)
Chor, K. F., Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Ho, Miss L. H., BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Miss A. W. P., BA (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Ching, P. C., BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIIE; MHKIE; SMIEE
Choy, C. S., BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)
Tang, Ms. S. K., BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)
Appendices
Almanac 1992-93

July 1992
1 W University financial year begins
   Academic year 1992-93 for Medicine (years 3-5) and first teaching term
   for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences begin
31 F Last day for application for admission as postgraduate auditing students
   in the first term of 1992-93

August
1  Sa Academic year 1992-93 begins
3  M Registration of new students of part-time undergraduate programmes
5  W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
6  Th Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
   – fifth and sixth year students
10 M Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
   – third and fourth year students
12 W Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates
   admitted in 1991
13-15  Th-Sa Registration of postgraduate students (old students)
14  F Selection of courses for new students of part-time undergraduate pro-
   grammes
17-20 M-Th Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates (old
   students)
25  T Registration of new students of full-time undergraduate programmes
27-28 Th-F Selection of courses for new students of full-time undergraduate pro-
   grammes
September

1  T  First teaching term begins for part-time undergraduate programmes,
    Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma in Social Work Programme
1-30 T-W Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1993
4  F  Meeting of the Executive Committee of Graduate Council
5  Sa First teaching term begins for Diploma in Education Programmes
8  T  Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
11 F  Mid-Autumn Festival (part-time undergraduate classes suspended)
12 Sa Public holiday – The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
14 M  First teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes
    [including Medicine (years 1 and 2), Nursing and Pharmacy] and
    postgraduate programmes
    Last day for adding/dropping first term courses for part-time under-
    graduate programmes, Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma
    in Social Work Programme
26 Sa Last day for adding/dropping first term courses for full-time under-
    graduate programmes (except Medicine) and postgraduate pro-
    grammes

October

5  M  Public holiday – The day following Chung Yeung Festival
7  W  Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
14 W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
     Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
     Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
15 Th Forty-fourth Congregation for the Conferment of Honorary and Higher
       Degrees
16 F  Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
19 M  Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master’s and PhD candidates
       who initially registered in the first term
21 W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
28 W  Meeting of Senate
30-31 F-Sa Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1993
31 Sa Last day for application for admission as associate and auditing students
       (full-time undergraduate) and associate students (postgraduate) in
       the second term
November

2 M First term teaching practice begins for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
10 T Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
18 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
23-28 M-Sa Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme
28 Sa Last teaching day of first term for Three-Year MBA Programme
Last day of first term teaching practice for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
30 M Last teaching day of first term for part-time undergraduate programmes
Last day for application for admission as postgraduate auditing students in the second term

December

1 T Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
Last day for submission of first term teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
2-9 W-W Course Examination for part-time undergraduate programmes
3-9 Th-W Examinations of major courses coded 4000 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes
4 F Meeting of the Executive Committee of Graduate Council
5 Sa Last teaching day of first term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
7 M Second teaching term begins for Three-Year MBA Programme
10 Th Forty-fifth Congregation for the Conferment of First Degrees [classes for Medicine (years 1 and 2), Intercalated Programme and Pharmacy Programme suspended from 1.30 – 5.30 p.m., other full-time undergraduate classes suspended for the whole day]
Second teaching term begins for part-time undergraduate programmes
12 Sa Last teaching day of first term for full-time undergraduate programmes [including Medicine (years 1 and 2), Nursing and Pharmacy] and Diploma in Social Work Programme
14 M Day to make up for classes for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Medicine)
14-19 M-Sa Term Examinations for Diploma in Social Work Programme
15-21 T-M Course Examinations for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
15-31 T-Th Course Examinations for Nursing and Pharmacy Programmes
16 W Meeting of Senate
16-31 W-Th Course Examination for major courses coded 3000 and above for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
Appendices

19 Sa Last day for submitting first term part-time undergraduate course grades
   Last teaching day of first term for postgraduate programmes
   Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for Three-Year MBA Programme
   Last teaching day of first term for Diploma in Education Programmes
21 M Winter Solstice Festival (part-time undergraduate classes suspended)
21-31 M-Th Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
22-23 T-W First term examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes
23 W Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for part-time undergraduate programmes
24-Jan 1 Th-F Christmas Vacation for part-time undergraduate programmes and Three-Year MBA Programme
25 F Public holiday – Christmas Day
26 Sa Public holiday – The first weekday after Christmas Day
28-30 M-W Registration of postgraduate students

January 1993

1 F Public holiday – The first weekday in January
2 Sa Second teaching term begins for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
2-Feb 27 Sa-Sa Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1993
4 M Second teaching term begins for Diploma in Social Work Programme and Diploma in Education Programmes
9 Sa Last day for non-medical programmes to submit first term full-time undergraduate course grades (other than major courses coded 3000 and above)
11 M Second teaching term begins for Medicine (years 1 and 2)
14 Th Second teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes (including Nursing and Pharmacy) and postgraduate programmes
14-Feb 27 Th-Sa Application for admission to Diploma in Education Programmes
16 Sa Last day for non-medical programmes to submit first term full-time undergraduate course grades for major courses coded 3000 and above
   Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
   Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for Diploma in Social Work Programme
22-25 F-M Public holidays – Chinese New Year
22-28 F-Th Chinese New Year Vacation
February

3 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
Last day for adding/dropping second term courses for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Medicine) and postgraduate programmes

8 M Last day for submission of first term course grades for Diploma in Education Programmes

16 T Meeting of Faculty Board of Education

19 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science

24 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science

25 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Medicine

March

1 M Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master’s and PhD candidates who initially registered in the second term

5 F Meeting of the Executive Committee of Graduate Council

13&20 Sa& Sa Entrance examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes

15-20 M-Sa Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme

17 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee

20 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Three-Year MBA Programme and Diploma in Education Programmes

22 M Third teaching term for Three-Year MBA Programme begins

24 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board

26-27 F-Sa Second term examinations for Diploma in Education Programmes

27 Sa Last teaching day of second term for part-time undergraduate programmes

29 M Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes

30 T Last day for submission of teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (part-time day and part-time evening, year 2)

30-April 8 T-Th Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes

31-April 8 W-Th Examinations of major courses coded 4000 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes

April

3 Sa Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for Three-Year MBA Programme

5 M Public holiday – Ching Ming Festival
Appendices

9-12  F-M Public holiday – Easter
13    T Third teaching term of part-time undergraduate programmes begins
14    W Meeting of Senate
17    Sa Last teaching day of second term for Diploma in Social Work Programme
19    M Third Professional Examination (Part I) of Medicine begins
       Second term teaching practice begins for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
19-24 M-Sa Term Examination for Diploma in Social Work Programme
22    Th Last day for submitting second term part-time undergraduate course grades
23    F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
26    M Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for part-time undergraduate programmes
       Third teaching term for Diploma in Social Work Programme begins
       Last day for submission of second term course grades for Diploma in Education Programmes
28    W Last teaching day of second term for full-time undergraduate programmes (including Nursing and Pharmacy) and postgraduate programmes
29    Th Day to make up for classes for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Medicine)
       Faculty Examinations for Medicine year 1 begin
29-May 5 Th-W Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
30    F Last day for submission of theses for MD candidates
       First Professional Examination of Medicine begins
30-May 1 F-Sa Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1993
30-May 14 F-F Course Examinations for Nursing and Pharmacy Programmes

May

3-11  M-T Course Examinations for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
5-14  W-F Course Examinations of major courses coded 3000 and above/Comprehensive Examination for full-time undergraduate programmes (except Faculty of Medicine)
6-7   Th-F Registration of new students for Diploma in Education Programmes
8     Sa Last day for adding/dropping third term courses for Diploma in Social Work Programme
10    M Third Professional Examination (Part II) of Medicine begins
12    W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
       Second Professional Examination of Medicine begins
15 Sa  Last teaching day of second term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
       Last day of second term teaching practice for Diploma in Education Programme (full-time)
19  W  Last day for submission of teaching practice grades for Diploma in Education Programmes (full-time and part-time, year 1)
22  Sa  Last day for non-medical programmes to submit second term full-time undergraduate course grades (other than major courses coded 3000 and above/Comprehensive Examination)
       Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grades
26  W  Last day for non-medical programmes to submit second term full-time undergraduate course grades for major courses coded 3000 and above/Comprehensive Examination
29  Sa  Last teaching day of second term for Medicine (years 1 and 2)
31  M  Last day for submission of theses for PhD candidates

June

1  T  Meeting of Faculty Board of Education
2  W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
9  W  Meeting of Senate
11  F  Meeting of the Executive Committee of Graduate Council
12  Sa  Public holiday – The Queen’s Birthday
14  M  Public holiday – Monday following the Queen’s Birthday
21  M  Last teaching day of third term for part-time undergraduate programmes
21-26  M-Sa  Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme
22  T  Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
23-July 1  W-Th  Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
24  Th  Public holiday – Tuen Ng Festival
25-July 1  F-Th  Examinations of major courses coded 4000 and above for part-time undergraduate programmes
26  Sa  Last teaching day of third term for Three-Year MBA Programme
29  T  Meeting of Faculty Board of Medicine
30  W  Meeting of Faculty Board of Engineering
          Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
          Last day for application for admission as associate and auditing students
          (full-time undergraduate) and associate students (postgraduate) in
          the first term of 1993-94
          Last day for submission of theses for Master’s candidates
          Academic year 1992-93 ends for Medicine (years 3-5)
          University financial year ends
July

1 Th University financial year 1993-94 begins
3 Sa Last teaching day of third term for Diploma in Social Work Programme
5-10 M-Sa Term Examination for Diploma in Social Work Programme
9 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
10 Sa Last day for submitting third term part-time undergraduate course grades
21 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
26-Aug 7 M-Sa Registration of new postgraduate students
28 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
31 Sa Last day for application for admission as postgraduate auditing students in the first term of 1993-94

Academic year 1992-93 ends

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
### Student Enrolments

#### A. Undergraduate Student Enrolments as at 1st January 1992

##### 1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies &amp; Theology</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Business Administration | Integrated BBA | 252       | 344       | 313       | 309       | 1,218 |
| Business Administration | Professional Accountancy      | 123       | -         | -         | -         | 123   |
|                        |                                |           |           |           |           | 1,341 |

| Engineering          | Computer Science               | 98        | 82        | 59        | 63        | 302   |
| Engineering          | Engineering                    | 239       | 172       | 136       | 138       | 685   |
|                      |                                |           |           |           |           | 987   |

| Medicine             | Medical Studies                | 153       | 149       | 124*      | 243*      | 669   |
| Medicine             | Nursing                        | 49        | -         | -         | -         | 49    |
|                      |                                |           |           |           |           | 718   |

*Including 4 students in the Interlaced Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

*Including 127 Medical Year 2 students
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Medical Major</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,352</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Science</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,687</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total                        | 2,301    | 1,770    | 1,566*   | 1,649*   | 7,286 |

### 2. Part-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>5th year</th>
<th>6th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>289</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>1,105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of undergraduate students: 8,391

---

*Including 4 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences  
*Including 127 Medical Year 5 students
### B. Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 1st January 1992

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master’s Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthropology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Medical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical &amp; Pathological Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA(Ed) (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(Counselling)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA(Ed) (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline</td>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time) 18</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Comparative Literature)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TESL)</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  3</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  -</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)  3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)  8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)     24</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diploma Programmes</th>
<th>1st year</th>
<th>2nd year</th>
<th>3rd year</th>
<th>4th year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>DipEd (Full-time)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Course</td>
<td>DipEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Course</td>
<td>DipEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>DipSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of postgraduate students  

1,752

Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)  

10,143
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as of 1st August 1992, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.